

Bibliothèque nationale du Canada

Canadian Theses Service

Service des thèses canadiennes

Ottawa, Canada K1A 0N4

#### NOTICE

The quality of this microform is heavily dependent upon be quality of the original thesis submitted for microfilming. Every effort has been made to ensure the highest quality of reproduction possible.

If pages are missing, contact the university which granted the degree

Some pages may have indistinct print especially if the original pages were typed with a poor typewriter ribbon or if the university sentus an inferior photocopy.

Previously copyrighted materials (journal articles, published tests, etc.) are not filmed.

Reproduction in full or in part of this microform is governed by the Canadian Copyright Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-30.

#### **AVIS**

La qualité de cette₃microforme dépend grandement de la qualité de la thèse₄soumise au microfilmage. Nous avons tout fait pour assurer une qualité supérieure de reproduction.

S'il manque des pages, veuillez communiquer avec l'université qui a conféré le grade.

La qualité d'impression de certaines pages peut laisser à désirer, surtout si les pages originales ont été dactylographiées à l'aide d'un ruban usé ou si l'université nous à fait parvenir une photocopie de qualité inférieure.

Les documents qui font déjà l'objet d'un droit d'auteur (articles de revue, tests publiés etc.) ne sont pas microfilmés.

La reproduction même partielle, de cette microforme est soumise à la Loi canadienne sur le droit d'auteur, ŞRC 1970, c. C-30.

#### UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

An Improved Out-of-kilter Algorithm applied to the Water Resources Management Model of Alberta Environment

by

Ryan Ilich.

## A THESIS

SUBMITTED TO THE FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH
IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE
OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

EDMONTON, ALBERTA
Fall 1988

Permission has been grantedto the National Library of Canada to microfilm this thesis and to lend or sell copies of the film.

The author (copyright owner) has reserved other publication rights, and heither the thesis nor extensive extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without his/her written permission.

L'autorisation a été accordée à la Bibliothèque nationale du Canada de microfilmer cette thèse et de prêter ou de vendre des exemplaires du film.

L'auteur (titulaire du droit d'auteur) se réserve les autres droits de publication; ni la thèse ni de longs extraits de celle-ci ne doivent être imprimés ou autrement reproduits sans son autorisation écrite.

ISBN 0-315-45613-2

#### UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

RELEASE FORM

NAME OF AUTHOR

TITLE OF THESIS

Ryan Ilich

An Improved Out-of-kilter Algorithm

applied to the Water Resources

Management Model of Alberta

Enviroment

DEGREE FOR WHICH THESIS WAS PRESENTED MASTER OF SCIENCE
YEAR THIS DEGREE GRANTED Fall 1988

Permission is hereby granted to THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA LIBRARY to reproduce single copies of this thesis and to lend or sell such copies for private, scholarly or scientific research purposes only.

The author reserves other publication rights, and neither the thesis nor extensive extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without the author's written permission.

(SIGNED) Ryan Hich

PERMANENT ADDRESS:

19 BERNARD DR. NW.

CALGARY , ALBERTA.

T3K 2B4

DATED August .. 26, ... 1988

## UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

## FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

The undersigned certify that they have read, and recommend to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research, for acceptance, a thesis entitled An Improved Out-of-kilter Algorithm applied to the Water Resources Management Model of Alberta Environment submitted by Ryan Ilich in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of MASTER OF SCIENCE.

Supervisor

Date Aug 25 1988

#### ABSTRACT

The Water Resources Management Model (WRMM) of Alberta Environment is a large computer program developed to help the overall water resources planning of Alberta Environment. The WRMM uses a special type of linear programming routine, known as the out-of-kilter (OKA) algorithm to derive an optimal allocation of water in the basin.

The OKA algorithm was originally developed by D.

Fulkerson and L. Ford in 1961 as a special type of linear programming routine for network optimization problems. In 1974, R. Barr, D. Klingman and F. Glover presented a reformulated OKA which was claimed to be three to ten times more efficient than the OKA of Ford and Fulkerson.

Two different codes based on the reformulated a gorithm were developed in overall compliance with the WRMM. In one of them, Barr's idea of partitioning was slightly modified with further sub-partition of arc sets associated with each node, rather than having only one partition of all arcs associated with a node.

As previously reported by Barr, the crucial para eter for computational improvements was the number of nodes, rather than the number of arcs in the network. The best results that they achieved were on networks with over 500 nodes. According to their report, networks with less than 100 nodes were solved only 2 to 3 times faster. The new version of the WRMM indicates similar improvement for networks with less than 30 nodes, and the total cpu time is

15% to 25% less than in the case of the old version. Since the maximum number of nodes in the WRMM is limited to 102, it didn't seem logical to expect dramatic changes for larger networks. However, the improvements of the cpu time for the largest networks surpassed the expectations based on Barr's paper. The South Saskatchewan ten year simulation run was executed in 30.03 seconds total, while the old version needed 87.5 seconds for the same job. For this particular run, the old OKA subroutines took 73.47 seconds, or roughly 84% of the total CPU time.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

I would like to express my thanks to the people and organizations who have, in various ways, contributed towards the successful completion of this project.

The major initiator and sponsor of this project was the Planning Division of Alberta Environment, Calgary. Financial assistance was also received from Nanuk Engineering and Development ltd., Calgary, and the National Research Council of Canada. Their help is most appreciated.

Among individuals, I am most indebted to Alan Wright of Alberta Environment, who awarded me with outstanding confidence and support from the earliest stages of this project.

I am also thankful to Mike Thompson, Russ Lewis and Vincent Chiu of Nanuk Engineering and Development 1td. for their support and suggestions during the course of this project.

Finally, I would like to thank the Department of Civil Engineering for accepting this project as a thesis topic, and particularly Dr. Peter Steffler, my supervisor, for his effort involved in dealing with this thesis topic.

#### PREFACE

The main purpose of this project was to reduce the computation time of the Water Resources Management Model (WRMM) of Alberta Environment.

The WRMM is a deterministic surface water allocation model written in FORTRAN 77. It derives an optimal allocation policy within a modelled region with respect to given input (inflows, water demand and management priorities among the users). Originally developed for the South Saskatchewan River Basin Planning Program, the WRMM can model any river basin for a very large number of prescribed management priorities.

For each component of the system (natural channel, reservoir, etc.) a finite number of flow zones is specified. An ideal zone for each element is assigned a penalty of zero. Other zones below and above the ideal zone have penalties specified by the user such that the further a zone is from the ideal zone, the greater is its penalty. This zoning concept was originally developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers [35], and implemented in Canada by Acres Consulting Services [38].

There are sixty three subroutines in the WRMM altogether; seven of them are optimization subroutines based on the Out-of-Kilter algorithm (OKA) of Ford and Fulkerson, [36] and they account for the major portion of the cpu time.

The Ford-Fulkerson algorithm was the fastest linear programming routine for solving minimum cost flow problems

in networks at the time it was developed. However, the computational cost of using WRMM was still prohibitive. In 1974, Barr, Glover and Klingman [52] reformulated the OKA, splitting each arc in the network into two "pseudo args". New primal and dual variables were associated with each pseudo arc. They also introduced three more arrays to keep track of the label eligibility of arcs. These changes were aimed at simplifying the labelling and the potential change procedures, which account for most of the computational effort required by the OKA.

Other properties of Ford-Fulkerson's original algorithm are still maintained in the new version. The main feature of both versions is to bring each art of the network, one by one, into one of the "good conditions", or "in-kilter" states. If all arcs can be brought in-kilter, an optimal solution is found; if not, the problem is declared infeasible. The kilter state of an arc is defined by the values of its primal and dual variables.

The purpose of this project is summarized as follows:

- a) Develop subroutines based on the reformulated algorithm in FORTRAN 77 with the same variable names as in the WRMM and test them outside the WRMM.
- b) Replace the exis , subroutines in the WRMM with the new subroutines, taking care that:
  - WRMM are preserved.
- Existing output options of the WRMM are still available.

This means that the internal network used in the old version is stored, since one of the output options includes a printout of the entire internal network.

c) Evaluate performance of the new method with respect to accuracy and execution efficiency. Also, examine the possibilities of further improvements of the new method.

Following the above criteria results in minimal changes of the existing WRMM documentation. This is important, since this model is currently used by two provincial governments (Saskatchewan and Alberta) and the Federal Government of Canada.

# \Table of Contents

Chapter	. Page
1. WATI	ER RESOURCES MODELLING
1.1	Introduction
1.2	Types of Water Resources Models
F	1.2.1 General Model Structure3
	1.2.2 Optimization in Water Resources Modelling4
	1.2.3 The Origin of Linear Decision Rule and the Zoning Concept
2. BRII	EF DESCRIPTION OF THE WRMM
2.1	General Features15
2.2	Water Allocation Policies
2.3	Interreservoir and Cumulative Priorities19
2.4	General Model Structure
2.5	Input Data
	Flow Network Organization28
•	Numerical Example
2.8	Final Remarks41
	2.8.1 Natural Channel Flows
	2.8.2 Infeasible Solutions
	2.8.3 FORTRAN 77 vs Other High Level Programming Languages43
3. THE	OUT-OF-KILTER ALGORITHM OF FORD AND FULKERSON45
3.1	Introduction to Linear Programming45
	3.1.1 Definition of a Linear Program45
434	3.1.2 The Concept of Duality47
3.2	Introduction to Network Minimum Cost Flow Problem51
3.3	The Out-of-Kilter Algorithm53

	3.3.1 Theoretical Basis of the Algorithm53
	3.3.2 General Description of the Method58
4.	AN IMPROVED OKA OF BARR, GLOVER AND KLINGMAN68
	4.1 Numerical Effort of the Labelling and Potential Change Procedure
and the second of the second o	4.2 Description of the Improved OKA of Barr et al70
	4.2.1 Pseudo Arcs and Pseudo Network70
	4.2.2 Net Capacity and Marginal Cost71
	4.2.3 New Labelling Procedure
	4.2.4 Potential Change Procedure
	4.3 Flowchart of Barr's Algorithm82
5.	DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE NEW OPTIMIZATION SUBPROGRAM IN THE WRMM87
	5.1 General Features87
Same State of the same of the	5.2 Numerical Example90
	5.3 Specific Features of the WRMM Internal Network .107
6.	CHANGES IN THE NEW VERSION OF WRMM
	6.1 Changes in Memory Requirements
	6.2 Changes in the Main Program and Other Subroutines
	6.3 Comparison of Results
, et	6.4 Comparison of Execution Times
	6.5 FURTHER ENHANCEMENTS OF BARR'S ALGORITHM119
	6.6 FORTRAN Data Structure Limitations
	6.6.1 Linked Lists vs Physically Ordered Lists .121
	6.6.2 PASCAL Data Structures123
	6.6.3 An Example of a Linked List Database Model for Barr's Algorithm
7.	CONCLUSION
	<b>xi</b>

REFERENCE	ES		3
APPENDIX	I		4
APPENDIX	II	1	4
APPENDIX	III		5

## List of Tables

Table		•	Page
2.1 Component vs	s modelled processe	es	23
5.1 Primal and o	dual values and P a	and Q sets	99
5.2 Primal and o	dual values and P a	and Q sets	1 () ()
5.3 Primal and o	dual values and P a	and Q sets	101
5.4 Primal and o	dual values and P a	and Q sets	102
5.5 Primal and c	dual values and P a	and Q sets	1.03
5.6 Primal and c	dual values and P	and Q sets	104
5.7 Primal and c	dual values and P a	and Q sets	105
5.8 Primal and c	dual values and P a	and Q sets	106
	lual values and P a	and Q sets	107
6. CPU TIME FOR	R BOWOP85 SIMULATIO	ON RUM	117
6.2 CPU TIMES FO	OR SOUTH SASKATCHEV	NAN SIMULATION RUN	118

## List of Figures

Figur	re	Page
2.1	Example set of separating policies	18
,2.2	Flow zones	29
2.8	Flow arcs	29
2.4	Example external network	32
	Example internal network	
2.6	Example reservoir zones	39
2.7	Example elevation vs storage curve	39
3.1	Labelling procedure - non-breakthrough	63
3.2	Labelling procedure - breakthrough	63
5.1	Simple circulatory network	91
5.2	Pseudo network	92
6.1	ARC RECORD	124
6.2	NODE RECORDS	125

#### 1. WATER RESOURCES MODELLING

#### 1.1 Introduction

The field of water resources management has sown a remarkable growth over the past few decades. The problem of water resources management (in its most general form [1]) arises from the fact that water is usually available in location, quantities, qualities and at times which are not most suitable to the users. This has been the case even in the earliest stages of human development. However, the amount of water consumption per capita in today's industrialized world has exceeded that of early primitive societies by hundreds of times. This has placed considerable requirements or present and future water resources management.

A number of major issues related to energy, food and environment are closely associated with water resources management. Listed below are some of the activities which are incorporated in water resources management:

- Municipal and industrial water supply
- Irrigation and drainage
- Flood control
- ≺ Hydro power
- Fish and wildlife
- Navigation
- Recreation

- Watershed management
- Pollution control

Due to the complexity of all the issues involved, a number of relatively recent problem solving techniques (usually identified under terms like "operational research", or "systems analysis"), have become valuable tools in water resources management. Most of these techniques have in common a mathematical model of the real world system. Modern "water resources modelling" is based on extensive application of these techniques. Some of the characteristics ater resources systems are:

- Conflict among different users
- Increasing areal spread
- Dynamic character of most of the parameters
- Stochastic character of the input parameters
- Environmental impacts
- Specific economic nature
- Socio-political nature

Water resources models still maintain a very limited scope in dealing with these issues. They are able to tackle, with varying success, only one issue at a time, subject to the limitations of the model and to the experience of the modeler. In spite of these limitations, modelling is viewed as a useful tool in modern water resources management and efforts devoted to development and implementation of various models have been growing in recent years.

#### 1.2 Types of Water Resources Models

There are many types of models in water resources management today. The following discussion is restricted to those known as the computer simulation models.

#### 1.2.1 General Model Structure

Similar to any other mathematical model, water resources models consist of three parts:

- 1) Input variables
- 2) Functions which link input to output
- 3) Output

This holds for all models. In a broader sense, modelling can be viewed as a search for 1), 2) or 3), depending on which of them is unknown.

Mathematical functions in water resources models are derived from basic natural principles, such as the conservation of mass or conservation of energy. However, practical straightforward application of these principles is often impossible, mainly due to the difficulty of isolating the boundary of the control volume in particular cases. The rainfall-runoff models are a good illustration of this difficulty. The first model of this kind dates back from the 1930s [2]. It was based on simple measurement of input and output (actual rainfall and runoff on a particular watershed) and establishing a direct correlation between these two, with calibration of as few parameters as possible. Other models aimed to solve the same problem have

followed since, based on the queueing theory [3], Markov processes [4], digital simulation [5], [6], etc. However, none of them achieved greater reliability than the original unit hydrograph. The reason for this is that all of these models were based on calibration of parameters in such a way that the modelled input and output are same as those already measured in nature.

There are many different classifications of water resources models. Some of the most common are:

- 1) deterministic and stochastic
- 2) steady state and unsteady state

  These distinctions are based on the way in which the variables are handled by the model.

### 1.2.2 Optimization in Water Resources Modelling

Models which are used as a tool in studying natural processes like: sediment transport, flow regimes, surface runoff or groundwater flow are called "non-optimizing", or "descriptive" [7]. The need for optimization models stems from the very nature of water resources management: any attempt to change natural flow regimes in order to satisfy human needs has always been followed by examining all the available options and choosing one which seems most preferable.

Basic model structure mentioned earlier is also maintained in case of optimization models. What makes them different from the descriptive models is the existence of a

built-in criteria, formulated in the form of "the objective function", on the basis of which a solution is derived by the model. Most of the optimization models are based on mathematical techniques by which the realm of feasible solutions is searched until one (or more) of them are isolated, such that the objective function has reached its extreme value (maximum or minimum, depending on the nature of the problem).

The actual optimization techniques applied in water resources management are not different from those applied in other areas [8], [9]. Most of them are based on linear or non-linear programming. Some of the most recent optimization algorithms (known as "genetic algorithms" [10]) have considerable potential for successfully replacing existing algorithms.

Practical use of optimization models in general was greatly encouraged by economic competition, and that the first successful optimization models became well known because they helped the maximization of profit (or minimization of cost) in the particular industrial problems to which they were applied. In that respect, the 1950's marked the beginning of the whole revolution which involved rapid development of optimization algorithms and their applications in all walks of life. Water resources management was not exempted from this trend. The common problem related to water resources management models is the complexity of water resources systems, which has the

following implications:

- 1). Very high computational cost
- 2) Validity of the objective function

For example, modelling a river basin with fifty components (e.g. irrigation fields, diversion structures, reservoirs, etc) where each component may take one of three possible trial values (i.e. storage or flow capacities) would involve examining the total number of 3<sup>50</sup> combinations! Many modelling concepts were abandoned because of this limitation. As a result of this, various modelling concepts [11] were designed in order to reduce the computational effort.

The most frequent concept applied in constructing objective functions in water resources management models so far has been based on economic evaluation. A typical example is the calculation of the net benefit function, evaluated as gross benefit (incurred by adding additional stimulus to the economy through increasing the availability of water) minus the costs of related water resources projects. Numerous studies were completed based on this principle [12], [13], [14], aimed at evaluating planning alternatives such as: viability of interbasin transfers and optimizing reservoir sizes or reservoir releases.

The major difficulty in all these studies is that many aspects of water resources management (e.g. environment, recreation, wildlife, etc.) are not easy to quantify in monetary terms. This has resulted in a search for other

types of objective functions, which wouldn't be necessarily based on direct economic input, but which would still capture different model responses that incorporate engineering judgement.

# 1.2.3 The Origin of Linear Decision Rule and the Zoning Concept

The further discussion is limited to models which are aimed to derive optimal reservoir management policies. Reservoirs are a major tool in changing the natural flow regime, which makes this issue the central part of any water resources management model. Listed below is a brief review of the developments in reservoir optimization models within the past few decades. A general queuing theory approach was adopted by Thomas and Watermeyer [15] in order to determine optimal reservoir release using a linear programming model. It was assumed that inflows were independent random events with a known probability distribution.

Dynamic programing (DP) was also used in optimizing reservoir releases. A stochastic' DP app pach was used by Little [16] and Buras [17] in various single reservoir models. Hall [18] applied DP for the design of a single multipurpose reservoir, Young [19], [20] combined deterministic DP and hydrologic simulation and Harboe [21] used a DP approach for optimizing a long term operating policy for a single multipurpose reservoir. Most of the 'Flow changes are considered stochastic since the expectancy

of the flow valus varies with time on an annual basis.

early studies focused on single reservoir models. Parikh [22] combined a DP approach for a single reservoir with the decomposition principle of linear programming to link the reservoirs in the system. This approach was later extended by Buras [23] and Hall [24].

All of these studies had one conclusion in common: the optimization of reservoir releases was found to be computationally expensive. For example, a single reservoir model by Gablinger and Loucks [25] contained approximately 2,000 equations and 15,000 variables and it required two hours of IBM 360/65 CPU time. Even worse were multireservoir models: a three reservoir system was run on the model of Roefs and Bodin [26], and after twenty hours of IBM 360/50 CPU time it still hadn't reached an optimal solution.

In 1969, Revelle et al [27] adapted the use of the "linear decision rule", which was originally proposed by Charnes [28]. Reservoir release for one time interval was related to the storage at the end of the previous time period. The change of storage for one particular time interval was derived by the model. The advantages of his approach are in easy linear programming formulation as well as in a convenient way of defining the objective function. This approach has been applied in numerous studies since its inception [29], [30], [31], although it was also subject to criticism [32], [33], which was focused on questioning the flexibility of linear decision rules in reservoir

management.

Some of the advantages of this approach were:

- 1) significant reduction of the computational cost
- 2) flexibility of having an option to vary the length of time intervals
- among the users in the form of the prescribed priorities among the users in the form of the penalty point system. The penalty point system has introduced a more flexible objective function, especially in areas like water recreation or fish and wildlife, which are virtually impossible to quantify economically. Moreover, it was designed to represent a priority policy in place for a particular region being modelled.

To run a model based on this concept the following information is needed:

- definition of current state of the system (channel flows and reservoir levels)
- 2) prediction of natural inflows into the system as well as losses due to evapotranspiration and seepage
- 3) allocation priority for all the users in the system, contained in the penalty point system

Based on the current state and prediction of net inflows for the next time interval, the model derives an optimal policy for one time interval. This optimal solution is the starting point for the next time interval, thus creating a series of optimal solutions for the whole simulation period. Prediction of net inflows can represent

the actual data recorded in the past, or if this is not available, flows could be derived synthetically using various runoff models.

The application of the linear decision rule in reservoir optimization is based on specifying the rule curve for each reservoir, i.e. ideal storage versus time, relationship. Modellers can exercise flexibilty in defining this relationship, as long as the physical constraints, involved are not ignored (e.g. maximum or minimum elevation for a particular reservoir being modelled). If at any point in time natural supply is not sufficient to meet the ideal requirements (during a simulation run), the model derives release in reservoir with the lowest priority first.

This is the principle framework of using the linear decision rule in a multireservoir model. It was significantly enhanced by the development of the zoning concept [34], [35], which allowed for inclusion of all components (natural channels, irrigation, municipal, hydro, etc.) with often conflicting demands into modelling. The ultimate goal of such optimization models is to define a strategy which resolves the conficts to the best possible extent. Naturally, this will only hold provided that all parties involved had agreed on operating priorities prior to program execution. The zoning concept is based on dividing a reservoir storage into a number of storage zones, which were named in some studies (starting from top to bottom) as the spill zone, the flood control zone, conservation zone,

buffer zone and inactive zone. The actual number of zones is arbitrary, but the common feature is that the top of the conservation zone is the ideal level, and any other storage which deviates from this is "penalized" according to the penalties assigned to each zone. The same concept was applied to all other components of the system. The advantages of this approach could be summarized by the following:

- 1) It is possible to examine the operation of the system for a number of different operational policies.
- 2) The modelled region is extremely flexible. It can vary from small districts to the largest river basin.
- Top and bottom limit of every zone can be specified with a different value for each time interval. This has particular importance, since ideal storage (or flows) in components are time dependent.
- interdependence of some components by assigning proper penalty values. For example, flows in natural channels depend on current storage of their respective upstream reservoirs. To illustrate this, observe a reservoir and the corresponding downstream channel in some typical situations:
  - a) Inflow into the reservoir is such that the storage is increasing above the idea. level and it begins to fill the flood storage zone. The penalty in this zone is set slightly higher than the penalty in the

corresponding zor of the natural channel below the reservoir (the or immediately above the ideal zone). Since the model tends to minimize the total system penalty, it will release as much flow as possible to the natural channel and prevent overly rapid filling of the flood storage zone.

- b) Similarly, in dry periods, the tendency will be reversed: instead of keeping release at its maximum, it is reduced to the minimum. Again, penalties of lower reservoir zones are set higher than corresponding natural channel zones. In other words, flow in a downstream channel is first reduced to the bottom of its lower zone, before any reservoir releases are to take place. The modes of operation described under a) and b) are in effect in the operation of the actual real world reservoirs. What is being emphasized here is the simplicity of modelling this feature using the zonal penalty concept.
- 5) Efficient solution procedure: this modelling approach allows for application of a special linear programing technique, known as the Out-of kilter algorithm (OKA) [36], [37], which has proved to be more efficient in terms of computational time than a standard linear programing technique.

Finally, this modelling approach has some drawbacks as listed below:

- The application of the OKA is based on the assumptions of a steady state situation for a time interval. In other words, all output flows are given as average flows within time intervals. Consequently, input data (natural inflows) must be converted into the same form. This constitutes a departure from reality, since if a time interval is one month, flows may vary within some months considerably, and yet the model will be able to accept only the averaged values. The solution is in specifying shorter time intervals (e.g. one week), but for large river basins with simulation periods of seventy years or more, this still appears to be too expensive in terms of computational cost.
- This modelling concept requires extensive hydrologic records in order to be applied successfully to a particular river basin. The data required includes:
  - Historical natural channel flows for as many locations in the basin as possible
  - Assessment of water demands by municipal, hydro,
     irrigation and other components involved
  - Evaporation and precipitation data
  - Storage vs elevation curves for all existing and potential reservoir sites

In the case when the foregoing information is not available, it has to be generated synthetically, using some of the available techniques. However, the data derived in this way are less reliable than the historically recorded

data. Consequently the model output also becomes less reliable. So far, this modelling concept was successfully utilized in a number of studies which were completed for river basins with extensive historical records available [38], [39]. In the case of the Trent river basin study [40], a system consisting of 48 reservoirs was modelled successfully, which was unthinkable in terms of earlier techniques. The developments undertaken by Alberta Environment in 1981 were, with minor modifications, based on the strategy envisaged in the Trent river, basin study. This is mainly due to the previously mentioned advantages of this approach as well as the existence of hydrologic records for the South Saskatchewan River Basin for more than seventy years.

#### 2. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE WRMM

#### 2.1 General Features

The Water Resources Management Model (WRMM) of Alberta Environment [39], [41] is a deterministic surface water allocation model. It was originally developed as part of the South Saskatchewan River Basin Planning Program. This model can be used in two ways:

- a) Long term basin planning, which uses historical hydrologic data to represent future conditions.
- b) Operational planning, which attempts to derive short term operational policies based on the hydrologic forecast.

Successful application of this model is enhanced by the following:

- 1) This model can be applied to any river basin. All physical parameters (storage vs elevation curves, hydrographs, precipitation and evaporation data) as well as the river basin topology (junctions, reservoirs etc.) are specified in the input data file and can be easily changed.
- 2) The modelled region is extremely flexible; it can vary from large river basins interconnected with interbasin transfers to a small irrigation district with its internal canals and storage components.
- 3) Simple change of operational priorities is an extremely significant flexibility of this model. These are

specified through the penalty point system, which is defined by the user in the input data file. This allows the user to examine easily a number of different operational priorities by only changing the values of some of the penalties in subsequent simulation runs. Since the penalty point system represents the central idea on which the whole model is based, it will be discussed more thoroughly in the following section.

#### 2.2 Water Allocation Policies

As previously mentioned, allocation priorities are modelled using the zoning concept in combination with the penalty point system. Under ideal conditions all demands are satisfied and flows in all components are within their "normal" limits. However, during periods of water surplus or shortage, deviations from the ideal conditions are inevitable. There are two factors which determine the way in which the deviations will occur in the model:

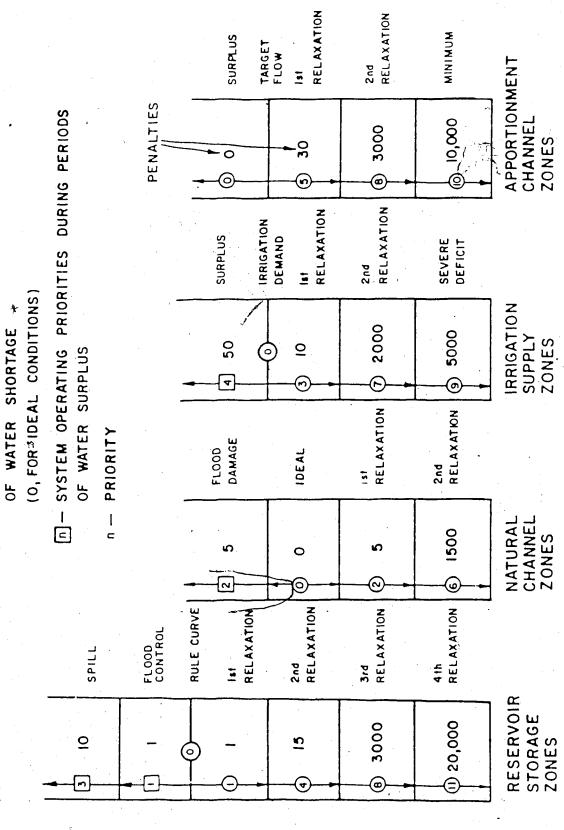
- 1) values of the penalties associated with each zone
- 2) boundaries between the zones (i.e. the size of each zone)

Both of these factors are equally important and they act in conjunction with each other. In order to illustrate this concept, a simple example is presented. There are four components modelled in this example: a reservoir, a natural channel, an irrigation and an apportionment channel. The last component is a unique feature of WRMM, which models

apportionment agreements between states or provinces.

All composites and their respective zones and penalties are shown in Figure 2.1. Penalties are assigned per unit of flow. In the case of reservoirs, the current storage deviation (the difference between the rule curve storage and the current storage for a particular time interval) is divided with the length of the time interval, and this "storage equivalenced" flow is also assigned penalty per unit of flow. Since the overall tendency is to minimize the total system penalty, the deviations will first occur in zones with lowest penalties. In the example in Fig. 2.1. the increasing shortage will cause the following changes (in the order listed):

- The storage in the reservoir will be brought to the bottom of the first relaxation zone, since this zone has the lowest penalty (1).
- 2) Before reservoir drawdown into the second relaxation zone, the natural channel flow will reach the bottom of its first relaxation zone.
- 3) Next, the irrigation demand will not be met 100%. The amount of irrigation consumption will equal the one specified as the bottom of the first relaxation zone.
- 4) Further decrease in natural supply will result in reservoir storage decrease to the bottom of the second relaxation zone, before the apportionment flows are reduced, and so on.



PERIODS

SYSTEM OPERATING PRIORITIES DURING

LEGEND

| |©

fig 2.1 Example set of separating policies

System operating priorities during periods of shortage are indicated by circled numbers in Fig. 2.1. Also, operating priorities for periods of water surplus are indicated by numbers in squares. This simplified example helps to understand the concept. However, simulation of large river basin involves a number of 'details which somewhat complicate the situation. This is briefly reviewed in the next section.

#### 2.3 Interreservoir and Cumulative Priorities

One thing which has to be clearly pointed out is that the physical capacities of the components being modelled overrule the penalty values in determining the actual flow distribution. In particular, diversion structures, reservoir outlet structures or hydroplants have upper flow limits which must be incorporated into the model. As a consequence of this, although the model may try to maintain all reservoirs in the same zone, the channel constraints (physical, operational or both) can create situations where different groups of reservoirs are operating in different zones. This has resulted in classifying reservoirs which operate in the same zones as "reservoirs in the same operational policy". All reservoirs within one operational policy are ranked by having their appropriate penalties made slightly different (usually by 1% to 2%). There was a number of reasons for this:

1) In most cases it is desirable to rank reservoirs in the

same operational policy. This will result in deviations occurring first in the reservoir with the lowest priority, and then progressively increasing to the highest priority reservoir.

operating zone conform to the "equal function relationship" has failed. By assigning identical penalties to the respective zones of these reservoirs, which was to simulate equally distributed violation, the model would not produce a unique answer, although the total system penalty was minimized. The existence of more than one optimal solution is greatly increased if there are many components with identical penalties.

Ranking of the components within the same operating policy is extended to hydropower plants, irrigation components and major withdrawals in a similar manner as in the case of reservoirs. The justification for this is the same as before, i.e. the components are not of the same importance (e.g. two irrigation fields might differ in type or quality of crops). Also, an overall objective is to arrive at a unique solution for a particular run.

#### 2.4 General Model Structure

The WRMM consists of three separate computer programs written in FORTRAN 77 and linked together by shared common data files. These programs are:

- 1) Data Preparation Program (DPP)
- 2) Model Simulation Program (MSP)
- 3) Output Display Program (ODP)

(1)

The DPP program is used in the case of simulation runs of more than one year. Its purpose is to access the hydrometeorlogic basic data file of Alberta Environment and create an input data file for every year of MSP simulation run. The ODP program is optional and its purpose is to give some of the outputs in graphical form, which is very useful in case of long simulation runs.

The main part of WRMM is the MSP program whish can be run separately. This program has the following functions:

- Transformation of model data (physical network, penalty, values, inflow and demand) into a capacitated transportation network.
- 2) Solution of the transformed network by the OKA
- imposed by control structures and hydroplants and reiterating if necessary. Also, conversion of arc flows back into a convenient form of output (elevation for reservoirs, unit of application for irrigation, power for hydroplants and flow for all other components).

Model components and the appropriate physical processes which they simulate are listed in table 2.1.

Natural runoff is simulated as inflows at reservoirs and junctions. Included in the natural runoff is all water contributed to the river under natural conditions.

The nature of reiteration is one of the drawbacks of this modelling concept and it is briefly discussed below:

Outlet structures are often associated with a reservoir or a lake in order to modify the flow below them. There are three types of outlet structures that can be simulated by the model:

- weir flow
- orifice flow
- discharge versus elevation curve

The first two use standard formulas to determine maximum outflow, while the third estimates maximum outflow by interpolation between two closest given points (the whole curve is given as a set of discrete points).

Table 2.1 Component vs modelled processes

Component

Reservoir

Hydropower

Natural Channel

Apportionment Channel

Diversion Channel Irrigation

Junctions

Major Withdrawal

Minor Withdrawal

### Modelled Processes

- storage
- controlled releases
   (hydropower excluded)
- net evaporation
- power flows
- energy generation
- Channel flow
- Channel flow which is governed by an apport. agreement
- flow
- consumptive use
- return flow
- joining or splitting
   of flow of two or
   more components
- consumptive use
- return flow
- consumptive use

Whichever way is used, the actual average elevation per time step must be known in order to calculate the maximum outflow. However, only elevation at the beginning of the time interval is actually known; the elevation at the end of the time interval is yet to be derived (by the model. This problem is tackled in the following way: the outflow capacity is first calculated using the elevation at the beginning of the time step. At the end of the time step the new elevation will be derived as a result of balancing inflows, outflow and net evaporation at the reservoir site. The new elevation might be lower than the previous, which indicates that the outflow estimated at the beginning of the time interval was greater than the actual. In this case the starting and the ending elevations are averaged and then compared to the starting elevation. If the difference is over five per cent, the whole optimization for that time interval is repeated, having the capacity of the control structure previously reset.

A similar problem is associated with modelling of hydropower plants, through which the flow is physically constrained by the operating characteristics of the turbine. The maximum flow through the plant is calculated as follows:

For H <h<sub>r</h<sub>	$Q_{\text{max}} = Q_r \sqrt{H/Hr}$	(2.1)
H>H <sub>r</sub>	$Q_{\text{max}} = Q_{\text{r}} H / H_{\text{r}}$	(2.2)

where:

H.....expected operating head for a time step  $H_r$ .....rated head of the plant

 $Q_r$ .....rated flow of the plant

At the end of the time step the maximum discharge capacity (calculated using the average operating head for that time interval) is compared to the discharge capacity defined by the initial operating head. If the difference exteeds five percent the whole iteration for that time interval is repeated using new maximum discharge capacity calculated with the average operating head.

Both control structure and hydroplant have a potential to create numerous reiterations within one time interval, which can be disastrous in terms of execution efficiency. In order to prevent that, the number of iterations within one-time interval is limited to five. It rarely happens that after four iterations the deviation is still over five percent, but if that is the case the warning message is printed out.

#### 2.5 Input Data

There are four basic data sets required for a simulation run. These are:

- a) definition of the physical system
- b) definition of priorities (penalty system)
- c) water supply data
- d) water demand data

The water supply data consists of initial reservoir storages, reservoir net evaporation (evaporation minus precipitation) and natural channel flows. The water demand data includes municipal, industrial, hydropower and irrigation requirements.

Data described under a) and b) is contained in the SCF (simulation control file), while water supply and demand data are usually stored in PDF (prepared data file), although for short simulation runs (typically one year), all the necessary data can be conveniently stored in SCF. In case of long simulation runs, the PDF file is created as a result of one DPP (data preparation program) run. This program has the following functions:

1) To access the appropriate (monthly or weekly)

hydrometeologic data base file (HBDF) and read the
records for simulated years.

hydrologic stations in the South Saskatchewan River
Basin, starting from year 1912. Included in HBDF are
also water demand files, which represent mean monthly
(or weekly) flows required for various consumptive uses.
These flows were estimated on basis of previous demands,
and they represent ideal situation when these demands
are met 100%.

There are two types of data contained in HBDF files; these are the flow values expressed in CMS, and evaporation and precipitation data given in MM. Both

monthly and weekly HBDF are organized in the following way: the first line of the record containing the station name, starting year of existing records, number of years of record and finally, the units (CMS or MM). The next four lines are reserved for additional information and constitute the title. After this, records are listed starting with the respective year in the most left column and followed by appropriate data in subsequent columns. Not all the records from HBDF are read by DPP. For example, if the simulation period starts in 1955 and ends in 1970, only records for these 15 years will be read from the appropriate files and used for creation of PDF.

2) Finally, the ultimate goal of DPP is to calculate net inflow for all nodes in the network which are designated as "inflow nodes", whereby net inflow per one time interval is defined as a change of flow with respect to its value contained in the previous time interval.

Therefore, net inflows can be both positive or negative.

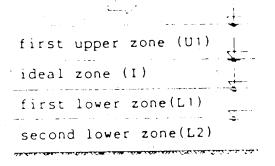
Specification of natural inflows is of particular importance to this modelling concept. Since all water movements are averaged per time interval and the optimal solution derived by the model is based on this steady state assumption, the only way to represent movements of the water through the system is to monitor changes of natural inflows at certain locations and supply them to the model for each time interval. Locations at which

inflows are specified have to be defined as nodes in the WRMM network. In the actual physical system, these locations represent junctions and reservoirs.

Apart from defining net inflow per node with respect to the previous value, there is one more important aspect related to this parameter. The area between two inflow nodes (one being upstream of the other) is the only part of the watershed which contributes to the inflow into the downstream node. Therefore, to assess the net inflow into the downstream node, the natural flows at this node must be subtracted from the sum of natural flows at the upstream node. This technique breaks the whole watershed into a number of small, interconnected watersheds and the natural runoff is simulated as inflow into the most downstream point for each of these elementary watersheds.

#### 2.6 Flow Network Organization

All model components are specified by the user as the external network. In order to apply the OKA solution procedure the external network will be transformed into a directed, circulatory and capacitated network. This is termed the internal network and all data from the external network will be converted into units of flow in the internal network.



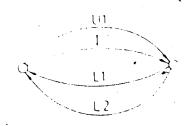


fig 2.2 Flow zones.

fig 2.3 Flow arcs.

The basic idea of this transformation is to split the flow in a physical component (natural channel, for example) into algebraic sum of flows in the "ideal zone" and a finite number of zones above and below the ideal.

Fig 2.3 indicates how a natural channel is represented in the internal network. All zones are specified arbitrarily by the user. The ideal zone implies the amount of flow sufficient to meet all demands (flood excluded). The natural channel flow is thus converted in the internal nework as follows:

where if the elevation is above the ideal zone, the flows in lower arcs are zero and vice versa. For example, if the elevation is in zone L2, then f ow in the ideal arc will be equal to its lower bound, the flow in arc L1 will be equal to its upper bound, the flow in arc L2 will be between the bounds and the flow in arc U1 will equal zero. Therefore, there will always be flow in the ideal arc, which will be either subtracted from flows in reverse arcs, or summed with.

the flows in the forward arcs (in this example there is only one of them).

The rules of transformation from external to internal network can be briefly summarized as follows:

- 1) All water movements will be represented by arc flows in the internal network
- 2) Nodes in the internal network will represent:
  - junctions in the external network
  - locations at which water leaves the system (i.e. evaporation from reservoirs, evapotranspiration from irrigation fields, withdrawals, etc.) in the external network
  - locations at which water is supplied to the system
     in the external network

The following is an example of a modelled system with one reservoir, one irrigation field, two rivers, one apportionment channel and one major and minor withdrawal. Inflows into the system are specified at two locations at the upstream end of the modelled region. This system is presented in fig 2.4 and its appropriate internal network is shown in fig 2.5.

It can be noted that two more nodes are added in the internal network; these are the system supply node (SSN), from which inflows into the system are specified, and the system balance node (SBN), where arcs leading to this node represent movement of the water outside the system for all components except for reservoirs. For example, the flow in

the arcs which link irrigation field with the system balance node represent the volume of water consumed by the irrigation field plus all the losses due to seepage and evaporation from the diversion channel per time interval, which also has to be treated as a flow directed outside the system.

Inflows into the system are specified at only two nodes in this case, both of them being on the boundary of the modelled region. The ideal situation is to choose such locations for these nodes which correspond to locations of the existing hydrologic stations. The actual natural flow data will then represent inflow into the system, which are (in this case) positive. Inflows are generally specified at a number of points in the system. In this simplified example, inflows could also be specified at the junction downstream of the reservoir (node 3 on fig 2.4). If natural flows at this node for one time interval happen to be smaller than the sum of all upstream flows (in this case inflows into nodes 1 and 5), then it means that the sub-watershed bounded by nodes 1,5 and 3 is not contributing to the

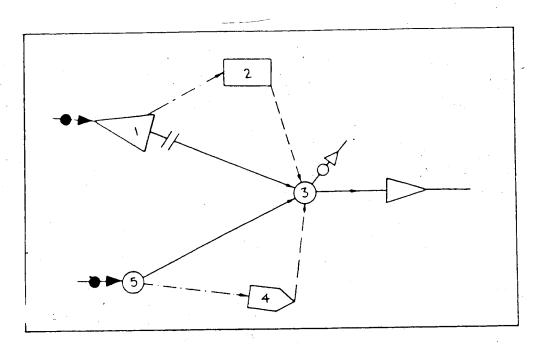
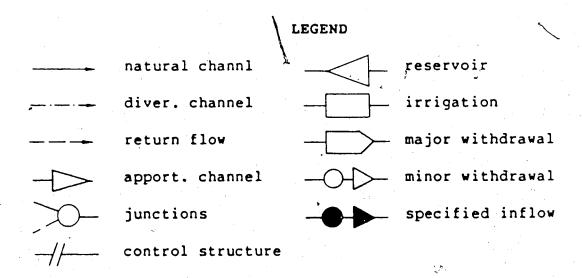


fig 2.4 Example external network



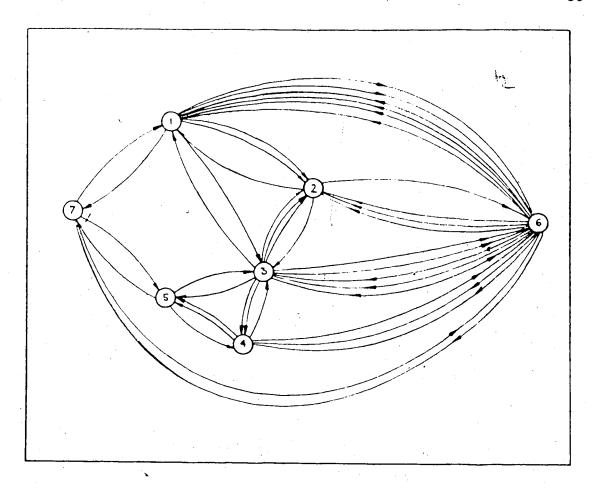


fig 2.5 Example internal network

overall runoff. Consequently, the inflow into node 3 would be assigned negative value (equivalent to estimated losses in the reach between nodes 1,5 and 3).

This explains why there are two inflow arcs with opposite directions. If the current inflow into a node has positive value, it will appear as the flow in the arc directed from system supply node to the actual inflow node, while the flow in the other arc will be set to zero. Conversely, negative inflows will appear as positive flows in arcs directed from the inflow node to system balance

node, while the other arc will have its flow set to zero. The importance of organizing internal network in this way is dictated by the requirement that flows be non-negative, imposed by the nature of linear programming. One of the most interesting features of this modelling concept is related to converting change of reservoir storage into flows in reservoir arcs. This topic is further referred to with more details in the numerical example in the next section. For now, it should be noted that reservoir arcs include the following:

- The initial storage arc directed from SBN to the reservoir node. Flow in this arc is set to the flow obtained by dividing the storage volume at the beginning of the time interval by the length of the time interval. Penalty in this arc is set to zero.
- The rule curve arc and the upper zone arcs are directed from the reservoir node to the SBN. The rule curve arc has a penalty of zero while upper zone arcs have positive penalties assigned to each zone.
- The lower zone ales are directed from SBN to the reservoir node.

The algebraic sum of all these flows can be directed either from SBN to the reservoir node, which represents decrease of storage per time interval, or else if the "summed flow" orientation is from the reservoir node to SBN, the reservoir level is increased per time interval.

Reservoirs are the only model components which can have flow

directed from SBN towards the system. All other components will have their flows directed towards SBN.

Finally, two arcs with opposite directions link SBN and SSN. One of them always has flow set to zero, while the flow in the other is set to the difference between the total system input and the total volume of water that left the system for a time interval. Normally, it is the arc directed from SBN to SSN which has the flow, while the other arc has flow set to zero. The opposite situation is very unlikely, but still theoretically possible. One could visualize such a desert like river basin in which upstream natural inflows combined with reservoir releases are all lost due to seepage and evaporation. Also, modelling of such basin must not include specification of any requirements that have to be met, since if that is the case the model will declare the problem infeasible. In other words, the model will not be able to allocate the demanded amounts due to the non-availability of water under such extremely dry conditions. These two arcs are necessary in order to satisfy the flow continuity for the system supply and the system balance nodes. To summarize, the internal WRMM network has the following properties:

- 1) For each node in the network, there is at least one in-coming and at least one out-going arc.
- 2) All arcs are bounded from below and above. Bounds are constant for each time interval; also, infinitely large upper bounds are set to a finite value of 10,000 CMS.

3) Each arc is assigned a penalty, further referred to as a cost incurred per unit of flow.

Problem of optimal allocation in a river basin is thus converted into solving a minimum cost flow problem for the transformed network. WRMM contains a nested; optimization subprogram which solves the problem of routing the inflows through the network in such a way that the sum of penalties times flows for all arcs in the network is minimized. Once the solution is achieved, the resulting flows through all hydroplants and flow control structures are checked against their maximum capacity and the whole process might be repeated as explained earlier. The solution for one time interval represents the starting point for the next time interval, and so forth. The final solution will define the best allocation policy for each time interval (weeks or months). In other words, the WRMM derives a set of flows which deviate from the ideal copditions as little as possible. If deviations have to occur since it is impossible to meet all the demands at a particular time interval, they will first take place at the segments of the system with the lowest prescribed priorities.

### 2.7 Numerical Example

A one year simulation run with monthly time steps is executed for a fictitious system depicted in fig 2.4. All the necessary information needed to describe this system is given is SCF file enclosed in appendix 3. The SCF file

consists of six blocks of data linked in the following order:

\$IDENT - system identification sub-file

&SIMCON - simulation control sub-file

\$PHYS - physical system sub-file

\$PENS - penalty system sub-file

\$WATD - water demand sub-file

\$WATS - water supply sub-file

The first two sub-files contain basic information about the model, starting date and duration of simulation, the length of time intervals, etc. Physical system data contain the connectivity and component types, while the penalty subfile contains the sizes of all zones and their respective penalties.

The components modelled in this system include:

- reservoir
- flow control structure immediately downstream of the reservoir
- two natural channels
- minor withdrawal (represents demand that has to be met, e.g. municipal supply)
- irrigation component

Representation of the last two components includes diversion and return channels. This flow takes place along arcs 18, 19, 20 and 21 for the irrigation component, arcs 35, 36 and 37 for the industrial component, and arcs 31 for the municipal use component.

The input data file in appendix 3 is followed by two example outputs and an output from subroutine "ARCCHK", which is one of the optional outputs. This subroutine prints upper bound, flow, lower bound and penalty for each arc in the network.

To demonstrate the effect of the penalty values, two runs were executed with the change in reservoir penalties. reservoir initial elevation is set at the rule curve. In the first run, penalties in the zones below the rule curv set to 10, 20 and 100, respectively. However, in the second run they were increased to 500, 800 and 1000, which gave the reservoir highest priority (excluding the municipal use component). The result of this is visible in the final output. In the first simulation the reservoir level is steadily decreasing, starting from 1030.0 m on January 1,87. In the second run, however, the reservoir elevation remains constant throughout the simulation period, at the expense of other users. For example, the industrial component (reference number 81) has flow greater than zero only in the month of August. Other than that, one should observe that letters A, B, C or D attached to the numbers in the final table indicate in which zone a particular component operates at the given time interval. Zones A, B, C and D represent first, second, third and fourth deviating zone below the ideal, respectively. Conversely, letters X, Y, Z and W indicate operation in zones above the ideal. Also, if a letter is followed by the apostrophe in the final output,

this indicates that the corresponding component is operating at the very bottom of the respective zone.

The reservoir penalties and storage-elevation curve are given in Fig 2.6 and Fig 2.7. The rule curve is kept constant, which is not normally the case, but it was done here for simplicity. The first and the second zone below the rule curve change their sizes with time. In the first simulation run, the reservoir level decreases through all zones, and the letters are printed accordingly.

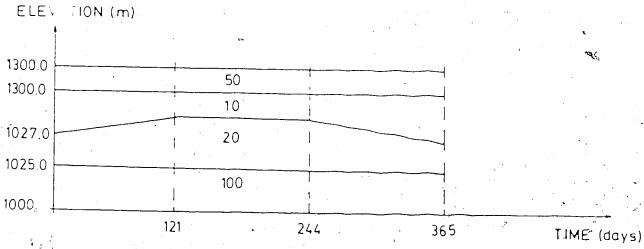


fig 2.6 Example reservoir zones

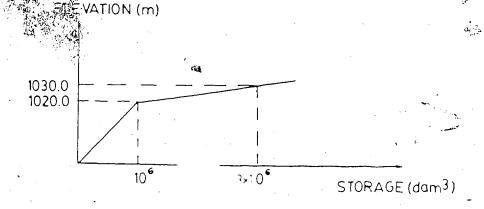


fig 2.7 Example el vation vs storage curve

The starting elevation at the beginning of the first time step is set at the rule curve level. Dividing the rule curve storage with 31 days for month of January gives a "storage equivalenced" flow of 112.007 CMS, which is the flow in arcs 7 and 8 (the rule curve arc and the initial storage arc). The outflow from reservoir is represented as a flow from the system balance node towards the reservoir node, and the average outflow for month of January is 3.58 CMS (arc number 9). Each unit of this flow is penalized with the penalty of 10, and the new elevation at the end of the first time interval is 1029.52 m. The storage which corresponds to this elevation is divided with the length of the next time interval (month of February) and it represents the flow in the initial storage arc for the second time interval. The rule curve arc is set in the similar manner. Reservoir storage is further reduced in the second time interval for the average flow of 2.26 CMS. However, the penalized flow in arc 9 is 6.224 CMS, which represents storage equivalenced flow of accumulated deviation for all previous time steps.

Finally, the basic WRMM output can be used as input for other studies, since it is easy to distinguish deficits for all components in each time interval. Different deficits are subject to economic analysis which sould assess the viability of construction a new component with respect to its size or location.

#### 2.8 Final Remarks

A number of critical observations regarding WRMM is presented in this section which should be helpful to those who are interested in the further development of this modelling concept. As number of difficulties associated with this modelling concept were already mentioned before, such as the steady state data representation and reiterations on control structures and hydropower plants. Additional remarks are reviewed in the following.

#### 2.8.1 Natural Channel Flows

As explained earlier, natural channels are represented in the model as a number of sequentially linked components, joined by nodes. Some of these nodes may be specified as "inflow nodes", and their respective inflows for each time step are assigned to arcs which link the system, supply node and the individual inflow nodes. The result of this is that the natural flow between the two adjacent nodes is treated as constant along the reach, i.e. the increase in flow due to runoff can only be specified in increments, which in reality this increase is continual. Observe for example a natural channel downstream of the reservoir in fig 2.4. It could represent a reach of 100 km or more in reality. If at the particular time interval no water is released from the reservoir, the final output will indicate a flow of zero for this component.

However, the flow of zero will exist only immediately downstream of the reservoir. After 100 km, natural runoff can build up a considerable flow, but this will only appear as inflow into the downstream node (coming through inflow arcs) and it will affect the downstream component, in this case the apportionment channel. Therefore, the final output is not completely accurate in the case of natural channels. This problem cannot be avoided, but it can be reduced using river reaches of smaller length. This, however, reduces the computational efficiency since the size of the network is increased.

#### 2.8.2 Infeasible Solutions

Ì

Many users are discouraged by this modelling concept after they face this problem, and a comprehensive way to deal with it is yet to be developed.

bounds are implicitly set by the user in the input data file, it is still impossible to know whether a feasible solution exists for all time intervals. Resetting of the arc bounds is done by the model on basis of the previous time step solution and inflows and demands for the current time step. In a situation when the natural supply lower than the demand which has to be met (described by sum of the minor withdrawal components), the algorithm will not be able to solve the problem, and it will declare infeasibility. This prompts the user to examine the input data file and

determine the reason for infeasibility. The current procedure is not too helpful and only experienced users can resolve this problem, most of the time using the "trial and error" procedure. A separate subroutine which will analyze the capacitated network in the case of infeasibility, transform the results of this analysis into the external network and offer alternate courses of action to resolve this problem is currently being developed.

# 2.8.3 FORTRAN 77 vs Other High Level Programming Languages

WRMM is written in FORTRAN 7.7. This has its limitations which negatively affect the whole model. These limitations are associated with inability to use more appropriate data structure, which could improve the following:

1) Operating memory allocation could be easily made adjustable, which could contribute to more efficient utilization of the model. The current version installed on the Terrace Computing Center Mainframe allocates 2.5 MB of memory for each run, even though only 5 % of it may be actually needed for small size networks. This consideration is of particular importance to those who intend to use WRMM on mini or microcomputers.

However, this is not the major concern since it is possible to override this FORTRAN limitation using a number of different techniques. A considerable advantage of languages such as PASCAL or C language would be in ability to use record data structures, which would

eliminate arrays used in FORTRAN and consequently reduce the number of referencing and array operations in the program, thus improving its overall efficiency. Detailed discussion of these advantages requires understanding of how the current FORTRAN data structure works; it is therefore placed at the end of this study.

## 3. THE OUT-OF-KILTER ALGORITHM OF FORD AND FULKERSON

## 3.1 Introduction to Linear Programming

programming, duality and the theorem of complementary slackness, which are the theoretical foundations of the Out-of-Kilter Algorithm of Ford and Fulkerson.

## 3.1.1 Definition of a Linear Program

The theory of linear programming is concerned with the solution of linear inequality systems. Its rapid development began in the late 1940s and it has been substantially enhanced by the development of electronic computers.

A linear program can be defined as a decision problem of finding an extreme value of a linear form, subject to linear inequality constraints. The following mathématical expressions represent an example of this statement (in matrix notation):

minimize	, C . X	 .1)
subject to	a x≥b	 .2)
· ·	x≥0	 _3)

where (3.1) is called the objective function while (3.2) and (3.3) are called constraints of the system. Matrices in these expressions are of the following type:

- c is a row matrix of size n
- x is a column matrix of size n
- a is a matrix with m rows and n columns

- b is a column matrix of size m

The notation used here follows mainly the lines of Jarvis and Bazaraa [43]. Matrices c, a and b are given while matrix x is unknown. Expressions (3.1), (3.2) and (3.3) define a linear program in its canonical form. There are some important properties of linear programs which will be briefly outlined here:

a) Expression (3.2) can be converted into a matrix equation by defining a set of slack variables s, such that:

#### $a \cdot x - s = b$

If this is the case, the linear program defined by (3.1), (3.2) and (3.3) is in its standard form and the system must be solved for both  $\mathbf{x}$  and  $\mathbf{s}$ .

- b) If matrix c is multiplied by -1, the problem of minimization becomes the problem of maximization. Also, if expression (3.2) is multiplied by -1, the inequality changes from "greater or equal" to "less or equal".
- rinally, expression (3.3) indicates that all the variables have to be nonnegative. However, some of the variables in actual optimization problems may be unrestricted in sign. In such cases the following transformation can be applied.

 $x = x^{\dagger} - x^{\dagger}$  .....

where both x' and x'' are nonnegative. Any value of x can be presented as a combination of two nonnegative values of x' and x''.

To summarize, any linear program can be brought into a form defined by (3.1), (3.2) and (3.3) regardless of the combination of equalities and inequalities in the constraints on the variables or restrictions in their sign. Any matrix x which satisfies (3.2) and (3.3) is called a feasible solution. The problem for linear programming is to isolate a feasible solution which also satisfies equation (3.1); this is referred to as an optimal solution.

## 3.1.2 The Concept of Duality

A fundamental property of a linear program is that another linear program, called its "dual", can be associated with it. John Von Neumann [44], the founder of the theory of games, is credited with having first postulated the existence of a dual linear program. Developments in the theory of duality have led to new and more efficient algorithms like the Dual-Simplex method, the Primal-Dual algorithm and the Out-of-Kilter algorithm.

The dual program of the linear program defined by (3.1), (3.2) and (3.3) is defined by:

maximize	w b	(3.5)
subject to	w a≤c	(3.6)
	w≥0	(3.7)

where w is the dual variable and a, b and c are the matrices previously defined in (3.1) and (3.2).

The dual program defined by (3.5), (3.6) and (3.7) is actually another form of the primal program defined by

(3.1), $(3.2)$ and $(3.3)$ . To show this, the following
transformations are applied:
1) Multiply expressions (3.5) and (3.6) by -1 and transpose
both sides of expressions (3.5), (3.6) and (3.7); the
transpose mathix is dental by the superscript t. The
dual program then becomes:
minimize $(-b^t) \cdot w^t$ (3.5')
subject to $(-a^t) \cdot w^t \ge (-c^t) \cdot \dots \cdot (3.6')$
w <sup>t</sup> ≥0(3.7')
2) If (3.5'), (3.6') and (3.7') is considered a primal
program, its dual can be defined according to the
relation between (3.1), (3.2), (3.3) and (3.5), (3.6)
and (3.7) as:
maximize $\mathbf{x}^{t} \cdot (-\mathbf{c}^{t})$ (3.5")
subject to $\mathbf{x}^t \cdot (-\mathbf{a}^t) \leq (-\mathbf{b}^t)$ (3.6")
$\mathbf{x}^{t} \geq 0 \ldots (3.7")$
3) Finally, if both sides of expressions $(3.5")$ , $(3.6")$ and
(3.7") are multiplied by -1 and then transposed, this
program is converted into the primal program (3.1),
(3.2) and (3.3). This proves the theorem that " dual of
the dual is the primal", i.e. both the dual and the
primal are different forms of the same program.
Moreover, if solutions of the primal and its dual
program are denoted by $\mathbf{x}_{\text{opt}}$ and $\mathbf{w}_{\text{opt}}$ respectively, then:
$\mathbf{c} \cdot \mathbf{x}_{\text{opt}} = \mathbf{w}_{\text{opt}} \cdot \mathbf{b} \dots (3.8)$
To show this, assume that $\mathbf{x}_{t}$ and $\mathbf{w}_{t}$ are feasible
solutions to the primal and dual programs respectively. Then

multiply expression (3.2) on the left by  $\mathbf{w}_t$  and expression (3.6) on the right by  $\mathbf{x}_t$ , to give:

$$cx_t \ge w_t ax_t \ge w_t b$$
 .....(3.8.1)

This relationship shows that the value of the objective function for any feasible solution to the primal minimization problem is always greater or equal than the value of the objective function for any feasible solution to the equal maximization problem. The "greater or equal" sign in this expression may or may not become "equal" only when  $\mathbf{x}_f$  and  $\mathbf{w}_f$  respectively minimize the objective function of the minimization problem and maximize the objective function of the maximization problem. Then  $\mathbf{x}_f$  and  $\mathbf{w}_f$  would also be optimal, and the foregoing inequality would become:

For optimal  $\mathbf{x}_{t}$  and  $\mathbf{w}_{t}$  this equality is always valid, which follows from Khun-Tucker optimality conditions [45], [46].

Expression (3.8.2) is broken down into two equations:

$$w(ax-b) = 0$$
 ....(3.9)

and 
$$(c-wa)x = 0$$
 .....(3.10)

where  $\mathbf{w}=\mathbf{w}_{\mathrm{opt}}$  and  $\mathbf{x}=\mathbf{x}_{\mathrm{opt}}$ ; the only way in which these two equations will hold is if at least one of the factors in the dot product on the left hand side of the equations (3.9) and (3.10) is equal to zero for each row i of the matrix equations (3.9) and (3.10). This requires that:

$$w_i > 0 \Rightarrow [a_{i,j}][x_j] = b_i, \quad j=1,n \dots (3.9.1)$$

$$w_i = 0 \Rightarrow [a_{i,j}][x_j] > b_i, \quad j=1,n \dots (3.9.2)$$

$$x_j > 0 \Rightarrow [w_i][a_{i,j}] = c_j, \quad i=1,m \dots (3.10.1)$$

 $x_j = 0$  [ $w_i$ ][ $a_{i,j}$ ] <  $c_j$ , i=1,m .......(3.10.2) From the above conditions the weak theorem of complementary slackness [47], [48] can be stated as: if the variable in one problem is positive, then the corresponding constraint in the other problem must be "tight" (i.e. it must be equality); conversely, if the constraint in one problem is not tight, then the corresponding variable in the other problem must be zero.

This gave rise to algorithms that attempt to bring both primal and dual variables into one of the foregoing conditions, in .hich case an optimal solution is found. The advantage of such algorithms is in reducing the number of steps (iterations) before an optimal solution is reached. At first sight this might seem to be a tradeoff in the wrong direction, since both the primal and dual problems have to be solved, when usually only one of them is of interest. However, these algorithms offer the option to tackle the same problem from two different perspectives (primal and dual), and use whichever is more convenient at any particular point. This is analogous to having two routes to get from point A to point B in each iteration, and choosing the shortest. Classical linear programming algorithms solve only the primal program, which is analogous to having only one route from A to B.

# 3.2 Introduction to Network Minimum Cost Flow Problem

The Out-of-Kilter algorithm (OKA) is an efficient linear programming routine for solving minimal cost flow problems in networks. This routine can only be applied to networks with certain properties, which will be briefly outlined here.

A network, or linear graph G=[N,A] is a finite set of N elements together with subsets A' A associated with each element of set N. The elements of N are known as:

junctions, points, vertices or nodes; the elements of A are called arcs, links, edges or branches. The expressions

"nodes" and "arcs" will be used further in this text.

The OKA routine is applied exclusively to directed, circulatory and capacitated networks. The term "directed" indicates that flows along a particular arc are allowed in only one direction. The term "circulatory" means that for each node "i" in the network there is at least one incoming arc and at least one outgoing arc. It is usually only the first and the last node in the network that don't satisfy this condition for most of networks in general. Such unon-circulatory networks can be made circulatory simply by adding one arc between the starting and the ending node.

Finally, a "capacitated" network will have "capacities" defined for each arc, which will further be referred to as the "upper bounds" and the "lower bounds". Capacities for each arc are needed to represent real world network flow limitations, which could be imposed by existence of pumps,

turbines, or other physical constraints.

Having defined a directed, circulatory and capacitated network, one more variable for each arc is needed to formulate the minimum cost flow problem. This variable represents the fictitious cost of sending a unit of flow from node i to node j along an arc (i,j). In some networks the cost of flow has an economic representation (e.g. the cost of pumping along the pipeline). However, this does not have to be the case and the cost of flow along each arc can be assigned quite arbitrarily. Whatever the case, different costs (or penalties) can be used to define certain preferences for routing the flow through the network.

A set of flows in the network which satisfies continuity of flow for every node is termed a circulation. If such a set of flows also lies between the prescribed bounds on every arc, the circulation is said to be feasible. The problem of minimal cost flow in a network is to find such a feasible circulation which also minimizes the total most of flow in the network, where the total cost is the sum of flow multiplied by cost for all arcs in the network. There might be one or more circulations that will meet all three requirements (prescribed bounds, node conservation and minimal total penalty). These circulations are called optimal, and the OKA algorithm is a technique of reaching an optimal circulation, starting from any circulation for a given network.

## 3.3 The Out-of-Kilter Algorithm

# 3.3.1 Theoretical Basis of the Algorithm

The out-of-kilter algorithm [36], [37] is a generalized primal-dual algorithm for network flow problems. The problem which is solved by the OKA can be mathematically defined as follows:

Minimize 
$$\sum_{i,j} c_{i,j} x_{i,j}$$
 (i,j)  $\epsilon$  A .(3.11)  
Subject to  $\sum_{j} (x_{i,j} - x_{j,i}) = 0$ , (j)  $\epsilon$  1,2,...N (3.12)  
 $x_{i,j} \ge L_{i,j}$  (i,j)  $\epsilon$  A ..(3.13)  
 $x_{i,j} \le K_{i,j}$  (i,j)  $\epsilon$  A ..(3.14)

where:

A - set of all arcs in the network

N - set of arcs associated with a node

 $\mathbf{x}_{i,j}$  - flow from node i to node j

 $c_{i,j}$  - cost per unit of flow from i to j

 $\mathbf{L}_{i,j}$  - lower bound of flow from i to j

K<sub>i,i</sub> - upper bound of flow from i to j

This notation allows for the existence of only one arc from node i to node j. There can be more than one such arc in general. However, this notation is maintained for compliance with the referenced literature.

Expression (3.12) represents the conservation of mass equation for each node in the network. Since the right hand side of this equation is always equal to zero the flow does not enter or leave the network at any node, but rather

"circulates" inside the network. Therefore, if the network is not circulatory, at will be impossible to satisfy constraint (3.12). Expressions (3.13) and (3.14) impose the limits of flow on each arc. Since flows are nonnegative it is assumed that  $K_{i,j} \ge L_{i,j} \ge 0$  for all arcs (i,j). Finally, expression (3.11) is the objective function of the primal program (3.11)-(3.14).

As previously stated, every primal linear program can be associated with its dual program. The rules for conversion from primal to dual and vice versa can be found, in the related literature [49], [50] and they will not be discussed here. The dual of the primal program (3.11)-(3.14) is stated as:

Maximize 
$$\sum_{i,j} (L_{i,j}u'_{i,j} - K_{i,j}u''_{i,j})$$
 (i,j)  $\epsilon A$  .(3.15)  
Subject to  $u_i - u_j + u'_{i,j} - u''_{i,j} \le c_{i,j}$  (i,j)  $\epsilon A$  (3.16)  
 $u_i$  unrestricted in sign,  $i\epsilon N$  ..(3.17)  
 $u'_{i,j}, u''_{i,j} \ge 0$  ..(3.18)

Dual variables  $u_i$  (known as "node potentials", or "multipliers") are associated with node conservation equations (3.12) and dual variables  $u'_{i,j}$  and  $u''_{i,j}$  are associated with constraints (3.13) and (3.14), respectively.

Apply the complementary slackness theorem to this problem: a feasible circulation  $\mathbf{x}$  and dual variables  $\mathbf{u}_{i}$ ,  $\mathbf{u'}_{i,j}$ ,  $\mathbf{u''}_{i,j}$  satisfying (3.15)-(3.18) constitute an optimal circulation if and only if they satisfy the relations:

In other words, for every arc (i,j) one of the (mutually exclusive) conditions has to be satisfied:

11 79

Finally, introducing the potential function (or marginal cost) as a dual variable function in the form of:

 $\bar{c}_{i,j} = u'_{i,j} - u''_{i,j} = c_{i,j} - u_i + u_j \dots (3.22)$  the theorem of complementary slackness can be reformulated as follows: A circulation x is optimal if and only if it is possible to find a potential  $(u_i)$  such that, for every arc (i,j) one of the following conditions is satisfied:

Arcs which satisfy conditions (3.23)-(3.25) are called conforming, or "in-kilter". The out-of-kilter algorithm is

the sequence of changing flows  $(x_{i,j})$  and node potentials  $(u_i)$  such that each arc is brought into one of the three in-kilter states, without violating the kilter state of arcs previously brought in-kilter. Values of marginal cost  $\bar{c}_{i,j}$  and flow which do not satisfy (3.23)-(3.25) will be non-conforming, or "out-of-kilter". Hence the name "out-of-kilter algorithm".

An example is presented in [51], giving an economic interpretation of the complementary slackness theorem given by (3.23)-(3.25). In an oil pipeline network the cost of sending a unit of oil from node i to node j is the maintenance and the pumping cost. Also, the oil can be sold at a price  $\pi$ , at every node, such that:

If a unit of oil (commodity) is retained at node i, it can be sold incurring a profit of  $\pi_i$ . On the other hand, if a unit of oil is moved to j, it can be sold at node j incurring a profit of  $\pi_j$  minus cost of shipment of  $c_{i,j}$ . Since the cost of shipment is constant, the only variable which indicates whether it is profitable to send a unit of flow or not is the node price  $\pi$ . In particular, if marginal cost equals zero, then the profit of selling a unit of oil

at node i equals the profit of selling the same unit at node j minus the cost of shipment. Therefore, any amount of flow from i to j is equally profitable, as long as it is between prescribed minimum and maximum (i.e. arc bounds). This case is mathematically expressed by (3.24).

The other two cases follow the same reasoning. If the profit incurred by selling a unit of oil at node i is greater than the net profit of selling it at node j, then the flow to j should be kept to its minimum, e.g. equal to the lower bound (expression (3.23)); conversely, if the net profit of selling a unit of oil at node j is greater than the profit of selling it at node i, the flow should be equal to its upper bound (expression (3.25)).

Additional remarks are needed with regard to this example:

- 1) Selling a unit of oil at the node indicates that oil leaves the network at that node. To represent this in a circulatory network, additional nodes must be added to the network, termed "system supply" and "system balance" node. The nodes at which oil is sold must have an additional arc leading to the system balance node; flow in this arc represents the amount sold at the node.
- 2) "Profit" in the forgoing example is envisaged as "net profit", i.e. gross profit incurred by sales minus the cost of shipment, which is always contained in the value of the marginal cost.

Therefore, the only way of increasing profit is by reducing the cost of shipment. Otherwise, large increase in values of the node prices  $\pi_i$ , would be a trivial way of increasing profit.

This example was designed as help in understanding the complementary slackness theorem to those who are not familiar with the concept of duality in linear programming. It attends to provide a tangible meaning to node potentials, whose values should be visualised as a flow regulating factor for each arc associated with a particular node. Node potentials could also be visualized using other parameters. For example, temperature (at the node) might be a flow regulating factor for some networks, where in order to change flow in an arc its node temperature would have to be adjusted first. To summarize, node potentials should simply be understood as variables associated with each node which can be very useful in the search for an optimal solution.

### 3.3.2 General Description of the Method

The algorithm starts with any circulation  $\mathbf{x}$  and any set of node potentials  $\mathbf{u}_i$ . Each arc in the network is examined, one by one, for its compliance with the kilter conditions (3.23)-(3.25). Once an out-of-kilter arc is encountered, the algorithm attempts to bring it into one of the in-kilter conditions, without increasing the deviation of other out-of-kilter arcs and without violating the condition that

w is a circulation. In order to modify the flow of an out-of-kilter arc, a convenient path (called a flow augmenting path) must be found within the network, such that a cycle of arcs is formed (including the starting out-of-kilter arc). The flows are then changed on all arcs on the flow augmenting path by the same amount. This results in bringing all out-of-kilter arcs closer to the in-kilter states while maintaining the continuity of flow for all nodes.

The actual search for a flow augmenting path is carried out by alternate use of a labelling procedure and a petential change procedure.

The labelling procedure consists of generating a tree of arcs (called a labelling tree) along which flow may be changed without further violation of their kilter status. Suppose that arc (s,t) is out-of-kilter and that its flow needs to be increased in order to bring it in kilter. The desired increase in flow is finite and it depends on the current value of the marginal cost  $\bar{c}_{s,t}$  and flow  $x_{s,t}$ . For example, if the starting flow on arc (s,t) is zero, there are two possibilities:

- 1)  $\bar{c}_{s,t} \ge 0$ , in which case the desired increase of flow is equal to  $L_{s,t}$
- 2)  $\bar{c}_{s,t} < 0$ , and the desired increase of flow equals  $K_{s,t}$ Both of these actions would bring the arc (s,t) in kilter. In order to preserve the conservation of flow at nodes s and t, a cycle of arcs containing arc (s,t) must be isolated,

along which flows can be changed by the same amount, without violating the kilter status of any arc in the cycle.

The labelling procedure starts with labelling the starting and ending node of arc (s,t) with destination n and origin 0, respectively (fig 3.1). Starting from the origin (now a label\*led node), consider all arcs associated with this node, and isolate the following:

1) For all arcs leading out of the labelled node t, examine their flow and marginal cost, and find the ones which belong to the states  $\lambda$  or  $\mu$ , where:

$$\lambda: \bar{c}_{i,j} > 0$$
 and  $x_{i,j} < L_{i,j}$ 

$$\mu$$
:  $\bar{c}_{i,j} \leq 0$  and  $x_{i,j} < K_{i,j}$ 

Arcs that belong to one of these two states will improve their kilter status if their flows are increased. In particular, arcs in state  $\lambda$  will be brought in kilter if their flow is increased by

$$(L_{i,j} - x_{i,j}).$$

Any further increase in flow would violate their kilter status. Similarly, arcs in state  $\mu$  could have their flows increased by an amount equal to

$$(K_{i,j} - x_{i,j})$$

without further violation of their kilter status. It is important to note that one of the in-kilter states is implicitly contained in the condition  $\mu$ . If marginal cost equals zero and the flow is between the bounds, such an arc is both in kilter and in state  $\mu$ . Flow on such an arc can be increased until it equals the upper



bound and its kilter status will remain unchanged.

2) For all arcs leading into the labelled node t, examine their flow and marginal cost, and find the nest hat belong to the states  $\nu$  or  $\rho$ , where:

$$\nu$$
:  $\bar{c}_{j,i} \ge 0$  and  $x_{j,i} > L_{j,i}$ 

$$\rho$$
:  $\bar{c}_{j,i} < 0$  and  $x_{j,i} > K_{j,i}$ 

These arcs will have their kilter status improved if their flows are decreased; in particular, an arc in state  $\nu$  will allow a maximum decrease of flow equal to:

$$(\mathbf{x}_{j,i} - \mathbf{L}_{j,i})$$

while the arcs in state  $\rho$  will allow a maximum decrease of

$$(x_{j,i} - K_{j,i})$$

Again, the in-kilter state (3.24) will be implicitly contained in state  $\nu$  if marginal cost equals zero and flow is between the bounds.

Conditions  $\lambda$ ,  $\mu$ ,  $\nu$ ,  $\rho$  are called *label eligible* conditions, (or states). Consequently, arcs that belong to one of these states are called *label eligible arcs*.

Having identified the label eligible arcs associated with the starting node (the head node of the arc being currently brought in-kilter), the labelling procedure proceeds as follows: assign a label to the head node of each arc that belongs to sets  $\lambda$  or  $\mu$ , and to the tail node of each arc that belongs to sets  $\nu$  or  $\rho$ , such that the label consists of three pieces of information:

where m is an arc number, plus or minus refers to the direction of an arc and  $\alpha$  denotes the maximum permissible flow change associated with a label eligible arc.

The next step in the labelling procedure is to search for label eligible arcs starting from nodes that have been previously labelled. For example, in Fig 3.1 there are two label eligible arcs associated with the origin, and two nodes (3 and 7) were labelled in the first cycle. The search for label eligible arcs now continues from these two nodes; it is found that there are two label eligible arcs associated with node 3, and three label eligible arcs associated with node 7. However, only four new nodes are labelled, since arcs 11 and 12 lead to the same node. Once node 9 is labelled by arc 11, there is no need to label the same node again by arc 12. The final goal of the labelling procedure is to label the destination (tail node of the starting arc). This situation is called breakthrough and it is shown in Fig 3.2.

Starting from destination n, it is possible to retrace the flow augmenting path back to origin 0, since each node is labelled with an arc number. In doing so, the amounts of permissible flow change for all arcs on this path are compared in order to find the minimum  $\alpha_i$ , where i is the arc number of an arc that lies in the flow augmenting path.

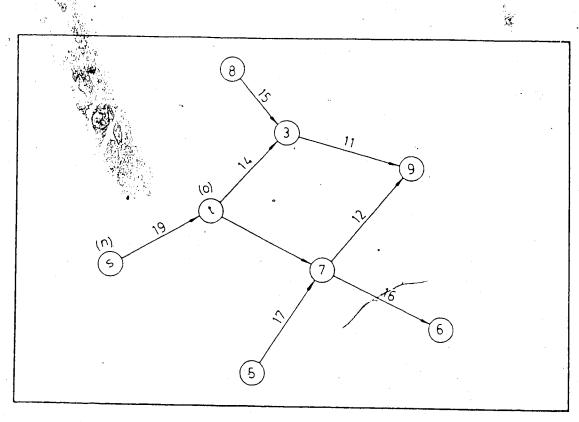


fig 3.1 Labelling procedure - non-breakthrough

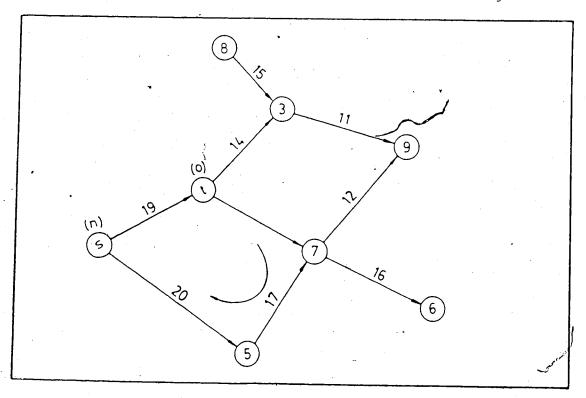


fig 3.2 Labelling procedure - breakthrough

Having identified the minimum, flow on all arcs along the flow augmenting path is changed by an amount equal to the detected minimum. In doing so, if the arc on which this minimum was detected was out-of-kilter before the flow change, it will be in-kilter after the flow change. There is also a possibility that this arc was in-kilter state,  $\mu$  or  $\nu$  with marginal cost of zero) before the flow change, in which case it will still remain in kilter.

To summarize, each breakthrough will bring all out-of-kilter arcs on the flow augmenting path somewhat closer to kilter, but none of them necessarily in-kilter. This type of flow change has two important properties:

- 1) Flow continuity will not be violated at any node.
- 2) The kilter status of each arc will be either improved or it will remain unchanged.

In general, several breakthroughs are performed in order to bring the starting arc (s,t) in-kilter. Also, each labelling procedure will not necessarily result in a breakthrough. For example, starting from the origin in Fig 3.1 nodes 7 and 3 are labelled in the first cycle, and nodes 8, 9, 6 and 5 in the second cycle. If, however, all arcs associated with nodes 8, 9, 6 and 5 are examined in the third cycle and none of them are found label eligible, the following problem is encountered: flow change (without violating kilter status) is possible only on label eligible arcs, yet any attempt to change flow on them (including the arc (s,t)) would violate the node conservation for node s.

The solution is to extend the labelling tree by changing node potentials of the labelled nodes in such a way that at least one label ineligible arc becomes label eligible. This is done by the potential change procedure. The potential change procedure consists of changing node potentials of all labelled nodes, such that at least one more arc becomes label eligible without further violation of the kilter status of any arc. This procedure is applied after the labelling procedure has resulted in a non-breakthrough (fig 3.1).

The potential change procedure is applied in the following steps:

1) Denote all labelled nodes as set  $\overline{I}$ , and all unlabeled as set I and isolate all arcs whose one node is labelled and the other unlabelled:

$$\{(i,j) \mid i \in \overline{I}, j \in I\}, \text{ or:}$$
  
 $\{(i,j) \mid i \in I, j \in \overline{I}\}$ 

2) Classify all these arcs into sets S and R, where:

 $S=S_1US_2$  and  $R=R_1UR_2$ , such that:

$$S_1 = \{(i,j) \mid i \in \overline{I}, j \in I \overline{c}_{i,j} > 0, x_{i,j} \leq K_{i,j}\} ...(3.23)$$

$$R_1 = \{(i,j) \mid i \in \overline{I}, j \in I\} - S_1 \dots (3.24)$$

$$S_2 = \{(i,j) | i \in I, j \in \overline{I} \ \overline{c}_{i,j} < 0, x_{i,j} \ge L_{i,j} \} ...(3.25)$$

$$R_2 = \{(i,j) \mid i \in I, j \in \overline{I}\} - S_2 \dots (3.26)$$

Note that an arc which belongs to set S will become label eligible provided that its marginal st becomes zero, except for the limit cases when flows are equal to upper or lower bound, respectively.

- 3) Compare values of marginal cost for all arcs from set S and find the one whose value is the closest to zero. The marginal cost of this arc becomes the value  $\theta$  by which the node potentials of all labelled nodes are increased.
- 4) Change the node potentials of the labelled nodes only, by adding  $\theta$  to each of them. Note (from expression (3.22)) that arcs whose both nodes were labelled will have their marginal cost unchanged, and so will arcs whose both nodes were unlabeled. Therefore, the new marginal costs are:

$$\bar{c}'_{i,j} = \bar{c}_{i,j} - \theta, \quad (i,j) \in S_1 \cup R_1 \dots (3.27)$$

$$\vec{c}'_{i,j} = \vec{c}_{i,j} + \theta, \quad (i,j) \in S_2 \cup \hat{R}_2 \quad \dots \quad (3.28)$$

$$\bar{c}'_{i,j} = \bar{c}_{i,j}$$
 , for all other arcs (i,j) ...(3.29)

There will be at least one arc for which  $\tilde{c}'_{i,j} = 0$ . The unlabeled node of that arc can now be labelled and additional labelling procedure is attempted from this node, which has two possible outcomes:

- breakthrough, which is followed by the change of flow along flow augmenting path
- non-breakthrough, followed by another potential change.

Once arc (s,t) is brought in-kilter, the algorithm continues to search for other out-of-kilter arcs and the same procedure is applied in order to bring such arcs in-kilter. If all arcs are eventually brought in-kilter, an optimal solution is found.

The potential change procedure can be utilized only a finite number of times to bring an arc (s,t) in-kilter, because each potential change reduces the number of arcs in set S for at least one. Since the number of arcs in the network is finite, there may be no arcs left in set S after a number of potential changes. At this point, the flows and node potentials cannot be changed without violation of the kilter status of at least one arc and the problem is declared infeasible.

Infeasibility implies that some of the constraints are not properly formulated. For example, if an arc has its lower bound graph the upper, it will be impossible to fit any flow within bounds. Another example is if arc bounds for arcs ated with a particular node are specified in such a way that the sum of upper bounds for incoming arcs is less than the sum of lower bounds for outgoing arcs. In this situation there is no flow which can satisfy both the node conservation and the prescribed bounds.

- 4. AN IMPROVED OKA OF BARR, GLOVER AND KLINGMAN
- 4.1 Numerical Effort of the Labelling and Potential Change

In order to understand the significance of Barr's et al. reformulations [52], [38] the effort involved in carrying out the labelling and potential change procedures of the original OKA of Ford and Fulkerson has to be considered first.

Consider a network with the following properties:

- a) There are (on average) ten arcs associated with each node in the network.
- b) The starting guess for flows and node potentials is such that on average two out of ten arcs are label eligible (e.g. from each labelled node two more nodes can be labelled in the labelling procedure).

associated with the starting node the following hecks are needed:

- 1) Determine if the other node of the arc is already labelled.
- 2) Check the arc direction to determine which two label eligible states need to be examined.
- 3) Check the marginal cost and flow to isolate the

This might seem redundant in the first cycle, as all labels from the previous labelling procedure have been erased. However, it will become obvious in the following cycles, as only the unlabeled nodes need to be labelled. Without this check node 9 in fig 3.2 would be labelled twice.

label eligible arcs.

The first check has to be performed for every arc, while checks 2) and 3) might not be needed, depending on the outcome of the first check. Therefore, check 1) is executed ten times in the first cycle, twenty times in the second cycle, forty times in the third cycle and so forth. If there are ten arcs in the flow augmenting path (i.e. ten cycles), the first check alone has to be executed 5120 times! In addition to this, the checks in (a) and 3) are applied in each cycle, which could increase the total number of checks by several orders of magnitude.

One should beat in mind that this is only a portion of the effort of bringing one arc in-kilter. Several breakthroughs and potential changes might be required to bring one out-of-kilter arc in-kilter.

The potential change procedure also involves significant computational effort. To illustrate this, consider a large network, and suppose that before each non-breakthrough approximately half of all the nodes in the network are labelled. In order to determine arcs which lead from labelled to unlabeled nodes and to classify them into sets S<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>r</sub>, S<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>2</sub>, almost all arcs in the network have to be examined for their connectivity, and roughly half of them might belong to one of the four sets, in which case two additional checks are needed for each of them (marginal cost and flow). Again, this effort might have to be repeated a number of times as part of bringing one arc in-kilter.

These observations indicate that techniques such as OKA are only practical (for large networks) with high speed electronic computers.

# 4.2 Description of the Improved OKA of Barr et al.

This reformulation of the original OKA is based on a number of changes related to the capacitated network and primal and dual variables, which results in simplified labelling and potential change procedures.

### 4.2.1 Pseudo Arcs and Pseudo Network

The idea of creating a pseudo network as a convenient representation of the actual network was originally proposed by Klein [53]. In this reformulation, each arc of the actual network (i,j) is split into two pseudo arcs. The direction of the first pseudo arc, its upper bound Kin and cost cin are the same as those of the original arc (i,j), but it has no lower bound (i.e. lower bound equals zero). The other pseudo arc is directed from node j to i, its cost is equal to  $-c_{i,j}$  and its upper bound is equal to  $-L_{i,j}$  while its lower bound is also equal to zero. The flow on the first pseudo arcs is equal to the flow of the original arc, while the a flow on the other pseudo arcs is equal to the negative of the flow on the original arc. Each time the flow or marginal cost is changed on one pseudo arc, this change will also be reflected on the other. Denote each pseudo arc with the same direction as the original arc as the "main", and the other

as the "mirror".

As a result of this, one can chose to consider only pseudo arcs directed out of a node. This eliminates the need to check for arc direction in the labelling and potential change procedures; also, this kind of pseudo network allows for introduction of further enhancements.

## 4.2.2 Net Capacity and Marginal Cost

Since each pseudo arc has a lower bound of zero, define net capacity as a variable which indicates the ability of a pseudo arc to accept a flow increase without exceeding its upper bound. For each arc (i,j) of the original network net capacities of the main and the mirror pseudo arc are defined

$$nc"_{i,j} = K_{i,j} - x_{i,j}$$

$$nc"_{i,j} = x_{i,j} - L_{i,j}$$

The convenience of using net capacity as a primal variable can be summarized in the following:

There is no need to check the flow against the bounds in the labelling and potential change procedures, since net capacity contains this information in its own value.

- 2) For a feasible circulation, all net capacities will be non-negative (i.e. they satisfy the non-negativity constraints).
- 3) The minimum cost flow problem can be solved by finding the optimal net capacities, and then converting them to flows using one of the above equations. In doing so,

each time net capacity is changed on one pseudo arc, the exact opposite amount of change has to be applied on the other.

A similar rule exists for changing marginal cost change on one pseudo arc automatically requires the same change on the other. Rather then calculating marginal cost indirectly through the value of node potentials, marginal cost is associated with each pseudo arc. The advantage of this becomes more obvious when the new potential change procedure is formulated.

### 4.2.3 New Labelling Procedure

In order to apply the new labelling procedure successfully, an efficient data organization scheme is required. This is briefly outlined in the following paragraphs.

1) Pseudo arc number. Fast and easy access from a main pseudo arc to its mirror is essential for efficiency of this algorithm. There are several ways to achieve this; the one proposed by Barr et al. saves arrays related to the original network. Assign an integer value (arc number) ai, to all main pseudo arcs in the same way in which the original arcs were numbered, while all mirrors are numbered (ai, +n), where n is the maximum number of arcs in the original network. If a pseudo arc's number is b, it ranges from 1 to 2n, where the first n represent mains and the remainder are mirrors. Net capacity, marginal cost and mirror arc number can now

be expressed as functions of b:

$$b \le n \Rightarrow \overline{c}(b) = \overline{c}_{i,j}$$
  
 $b > n \Rightarrow \overline{c}(b) = -\overline{c}_{i,j}$ 

$$b \le n \Rightarrow nc(b) = nc'_{i,j}$$
  
 $b > n \Rightarrow nc(b) = nc''_{i,j}$ 

$$b \le n \Rightarrow m(b) = b + n$$
  
 $b > n \Rightarrow m(b) = b - n$ 

The mirror function m(b) gives the mirror arc number for any pseudo a c b. Each time flow (or marginal cost) is changed on one pseudo arc, the same ages with opposite sign have to be implemented on its motor. Therefore, if changes are introduced on an arc which is designated as a mirror arc (b>n), the mirror function applied to this arc indicates that "mirror of the mirror" is the main arc. Thus flow or marginal cost changes occur on both pseudo arcs simultaneously, which is equivalent to changes on one arc in the original network.

Following these observations, it is possible to rewrite the in-kilter conditions (3.23)-(3.25) and the label eligible conditions  $(\lambda, \mu, \nu \text{ and } \rho)$  using the new network structure and the foregoing functions. The new in-kilter conditions are:

Note that if  $\bar{c}(b) > 0$  then  $\bar{c}(m(b)) < 0$  and vice versa.

The new labelling procedure proceeds as follows:

Starting from a labelled node i, consider only pseudo arcs which are directed out of node i and label their (unlabeled) head nodes if they satisfy one of the following conditions:

- $\lambda$ :  $\bar{c}(b) > 0$  and nc(m(b)) < 0
- $\mu$ :  $\bar{c}(b) \le 0$  and nc(b) > 0
- $\nu$ :  $\bar{c}(b) \leq 0^{-1}$  and nc(b) > 0
- $\rho$ :  $\bar{c}(b) > 0$  and nc(m(b)) < 0

Original conditions  $\lambda$  and  $\rho$  have become identical, as well as conditions  $\mu$  and  $\nu$ . Thus only two label eligible conditions need to be examined for each pseudo arc directed out of node i. Moreover, if all pseudo arcs directed out of node i are subdivided into subsets of label eligible and ineligible arcs ( $P_i$  and  $Q_i$ , respectively), there is no need to examine their label eligibility every time labelling procedure is applied. However, changing flow or marginal cost can change the label eligibility of some pseudo arcs; these changes have to be recorded in subsets  $P_i$  and  $Q_i$ . Barr et al. call this partitioning technique, and they apply it in both the labelling and potential change procedures.

The new labelling procedure consists of two checks: for a labelled node i check if its P<sub>i</sub> set is empty, and if not, check if head nodes of pseudo arcs in set P<sub>i</sub> are already labelled. If not, each unlabeled node j is assigned a label which now contains only pseudo arc number b. Generation of labelling trees is thus greatly simplified; with each new,

labelled node i access its set P, and label eligible pseudo arcs leading out of that node are at hand. To summarize, simplification of the labelling procedure is a result of:

- Network reformulation, which eliminates checking of arc direction.
- Net capacity as a primal variable, which eliminates checking of flow against the bounds.
- 3) Partitioning technique, which reduces label eligibility checks to the minimum.

The new labelling procedure results in breakthrough or non-breakthrough, similar to the original labelling procedure of Ford and Fulkerson's OKA.

In Breakthrough section net capacities of pseudo arcs that lie in the flow augmenting path are compared to determine the pseudo arc whose net capacity is closest to zero.

All arcs in the flow augmenting path belong to label. eligible states  $\lambda$  or  $\nu$ , which can be easily determined by inspection or their marginal cost. If net capacities of arcs in states  $\nu$  and  $\lambda$  are denoted with nc(b) and nc(m(b)), respectively, then:

a = min [nc(b), abs(nc(m(b)))]

Having identified minimum permissible flow change a, change
net capacities of each pseudo arc (and its mirror) that lies
in the flow augmenting path as follows:

Note that there might be more than one such pseudo arc

nc(b) = nc(b) - a, for arcs in state  $\nu$ nc(m(b)) = nc(m(b)) + a, for arcs in state  $\lambda$ 

Equivalence to the original four label eligible conditions and desired flow changes is established as follows: Consider the flow augmenting path in fig 1.2. All label eligible arcs belong to one of the four label eligible states  $\lambda$ ,  $\mu$ ,  $\nu$ , and  $\rho$ . Suppose that the same nodes are labelled using the pseudo network representation. Arcs 19 and 18 are represented by the main pseudo arcs, while 17 and 20 are represented by their mirrors (this is due to considering only out-going pseudo arcs in the labelling procedure). One can compare the desired action on each label eligible arc in the original network with action on its corresponding pseudo arc:

- State μ: desired action on the original arc is increase of flow x<sub>i,j</sub>, which is, in this case, equivalent to decrease in net capacity nc(b), since:
   nc(b) = K<sub>i,j</sub> x<sub>i,j</sub>
- b) State  $\nu$ : desired action on the original arc is decrease in flow  $x_{i,j}$ . In flow augmenting path of the corresponding pseudo network, this arc will be represented by its mirror pseudo arc, with net capacity defined as:

$$nc(b) = x_{1,1} - L_{1,1}$$

State  $\lambda$ : desired action is increase of flow  $x_{i,j}$ . Note that this arc is represented by its main pseudo arc in flow augmenting path, and net capacity of its from arc

is defined as:

$$nc(m(b)) = x_{i,j} - L_{i,j}$$

where any increase in flow would also increase the net capacity nc(m(b)).

d) State  $\rho$ : desired action is decrease of flow  $x_{1,j}$ . In the flow augmenting path of the pseudo network this arc will be represented by its mirror with  $nc(b)=x_{1,j}-L_{1,j}$ , while the corresponding net capacity of the "mirror of the mirror" is equal to:

$$nc(m(b)) = K_{i,j} - x_{i,j}$$

Again, decrease in flow results in increase in net capacity of the mirror arc.

Thus the equivalence of flow change in Ford-Fulkerson's OKA and change of net capacities in Barr's OKA is fully established.

Changes of net capacities might affect label
eligibility of some arcs and sets P and Q have to be updated
accordingly. One can distinguish between pseudo arcs which
change from label eligible into label ineligible, and vice
versa:

1) Termination of label eligibility.

There are two possibilities:

- a). If a pseudo arc is in state  $\nu$  and its new net capacity is zero, it is no longer possible to decrease its net capacity without violating its kilter status and it should be moved from P into Q.
- b) By the same reasoning, a pseudo arc in state  $\lambda$  whose

new mirror capacity nc(m(b)) becomes zero should be moved from P into Q.

2) Changing from ineligibility into label eligibility. Pseudo arcs that lie in the flow augmenting path are not affected by this change, since they are all label eligible before the flow change. In the same time, their mirrors might not be label eligible, and these are the only arcs which may become label eligible after the flow change. To extend this observation, note that each pseudo arc which is in state  $\lambda$  will have its mirror in state v. The opposité correspondence also exists, except for the case when marginal cost of the pseudo arc in ' state  $\nu$  is zero. In this case, if a pseudo arc that lies in the flow augmenting path has its marginal cost equal to zero and net capacity positive  $(\nu)$ , its mirror will also have marginal cost equal to zero. Any decrease in net capacity on the main pseudo arc means simultaneous increase in net capacity of its mirror; if this new, mirror capacity becomes positive the mirror arc will join state  $\nu$ , and it should be moved from set Q into set Ρ.

# 4.2.4 Potential Change Procedure

As in the case of the original Ford-Fulkerson's OKA, the new potential change procedure is aimed at extending the labelling tree, which may eventually result in a breakthrough. The first thing to do in the original

4.3

potential change procedure was to determine arcs whose (only) one node was labelled. Use of the existing partition has resulted in considerable simplification of this step in the new potential change procedure. For each labelled node i, examine only pseudo arcs in set  $Q_i$ , since only such arcs can lead to unlabeled nodes. Moreover, the conditions of membership of sets  $S_1$  and  $S_2$  have become identical due to the symmetrical properties of the pseudo network. Note that if an arc in the original network belongs to either  $S_1$  or  $S_2$ , its corresponding pseudo arc b will have the following properties:

 $\tilde{c}(b) > 0$  and  $nc(b) \ge 0$ One can observe the following steps in the new potential

change procedure:

- 1) Access all arcs in subsets Q<sub>i</sub> associated with each labelled node i, and classify them into sets S and R. If there are no arcs in set S, declare the problem infeasible and stop.
- 2) Compare marginal cost of all pseudo arcs in set S and isolate the one which is closest to zero. Marginal cost of this arc will determine the amount of marginal cost change  $\theta$  as:

 $\theta = \min \bar{c}(b), b \in S$ 

3) Change marginal cost of each pseudo arc in set Q=SUR as follows:

 $\bar{c}(b) = \bar{c}(b) - \theta$  ......(3.26') while in the same time mirror of each of these arcs

undergoes the same change with opposite sign:  $\tilde{c}(m(b)) = \bar{c}(m(b)) + \theta$  .....(3.27')

All other pseudo arcs will have their marginal cost unchanged.

Having completed one potential change, there is at least one more labelled node. New labelling procedure is now attempted from this node, with possibilities to perform breakthrough, followed by a flow change, or non-breakthrough, followed by another potential change, and so on. In that respect Barr's algorithm follows exactly the same logic of Ford and Fulkerson's algorithm.

Marginal cost change can also affect label eligibility and subsets  $P_i$  and  $Q_i$  have to be updated accordingly. There are two possible shifts:

- 1) If  $b \in S$ , nc(b) > 0 and new marginal cost  $\overline{c}(b) = 0$ , then arc b has entered state  $\nu$  and it should be moved from P to Q.
- 2) If beQ, nc(b)=0, the old marginal cost was non-negative and the new marginal cost is  $\bar{c}(b)<0$ , then m(b) becomes label ineligible and it should be moved from P to Q.

Condition 1) is straight forward and needs no further comments. However, condition 2) is not obvious and it will be briefly discussed here. Note that  $\bar{c}(b)<0$  implies that  $\bar{c}(m(b))>0$ . In order to have arc m(b) label eligible, its mirror (arc b) must have its net capacity positive, which is not the case, since nc(b)=0. Therefore, if arc m(b) was label eligible before the potential change it has to be moved from set P into set Q.

Finally, the new potential change procedure has one more simportant feature which does not exist in the original OKA. As previously mentioned, more than one potential change might be needed in order to bring one arc in-kilter. If that happens, Barr's algorithm offers the possibility to save results of previous potential change and therefore minimize the effort of completing any subsequent potential changes. This is made possible as a combined result of two factors:

- a) Marginal cost is associated with each pseudo arc.
- b) Partition is updated with each potential change. This means that once sets S and R are established in one potential change, one only needs to examine set(s)  $Q_i$  of the new labelled node(s) in the second potential change and extend the existing sets S and R (if set\* $Q_i$  is not empty).

The reason this couldn't be done in the original OKA lies in the fact that there was no mechanism to keep track of label ineligibility of arcs, i.e. there was no partition and all arcs had to be examined for membership in sets S and R in every potential change. Barr et al. call this "recycling" of sets S and R. The effort to complete multiple potential changes is thus exponentially reduced in case of Barr's algorithm.

Barr's algorithm also ends when all pseudo arcs are brought in-kilter or when potential change procedure cannot be performed since sat S is empty. In the first case, values of flow x, on original arcs can be retrieved using one of the two equations for net capacities.

Probably the most convenient feature of the OKA (both versions) is the ability to use the previous solution as the first guess for the next solution. This situation occurs typically in water resources networks; the same network has to be solved for many time intervals and usually the only parameters that change are the upper and lower bounds of some arcs. These changes are normally within 50% of their previous value. In this situation the OKA for one interval is started from flows and marginal costs obtained in the the previous interval and this makes the execution much faster, since the first guess about flows and marginal costs is already very close to an optimal solution.

## 4.3 Flowchart of Barr's Algorithm

The steps of Barr's algorithm are summarized in the flowchart on the following pages. Before the beginning of execution according to this flowchart, the following must be done:

- 1) The original capacitated network must be transformed into a corresponding pseudo network. This means that each pseudo arc must have its number, net capacity, marginal cost and head and tail nodes.
- 2) Label eligibility of all pseudo arcs must be examined and sets P<sub>i</sub> and Q<sub>i</sub> initialized for all nodes in the network.

Having completed this the execution can start. Four distinct locations are marked with A, B, C and D in the

flowchart and they represent the following:

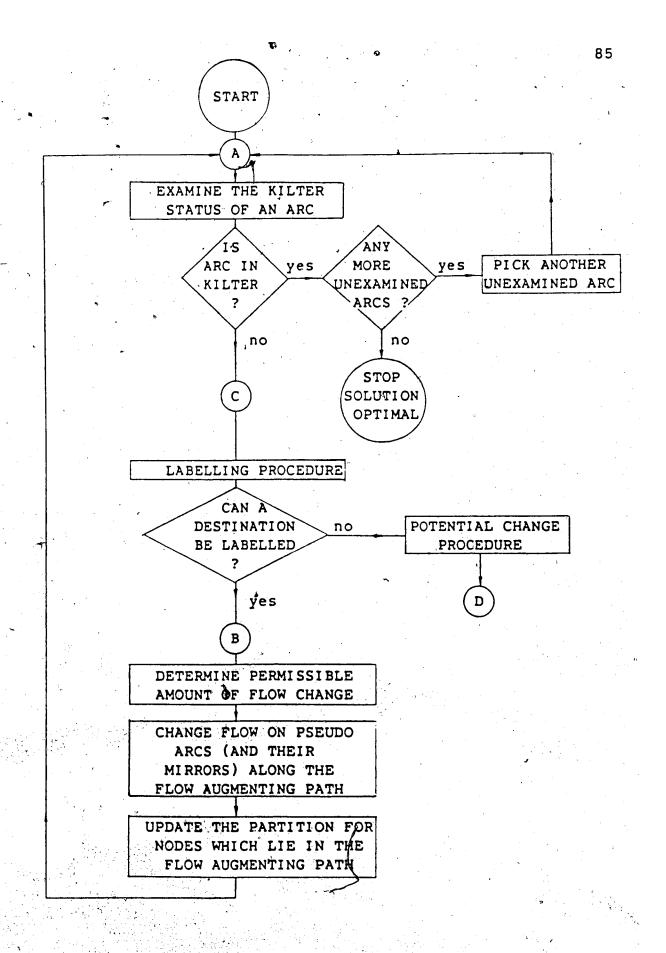
- A beginning of the algorithm
- B flow change section
- C labelling procedure
- D potential change procedure

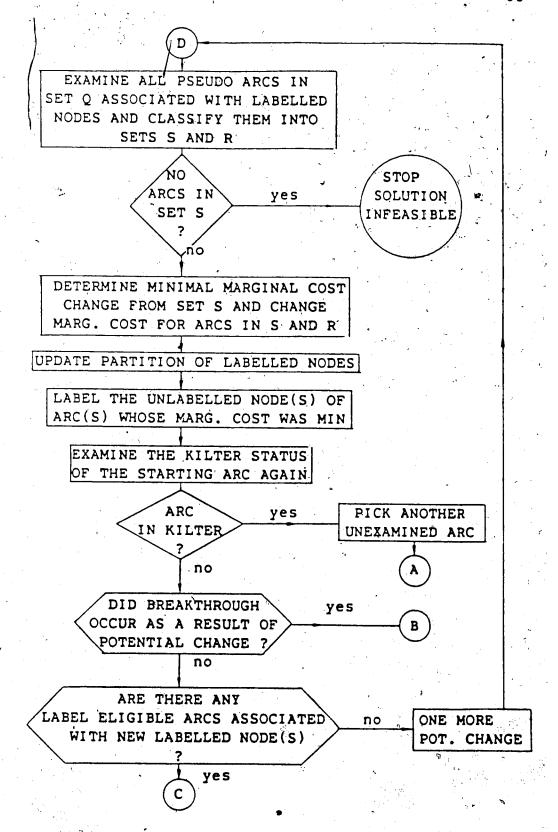
Although all major phases of Barr's algorithm have already been mentioned in the previous pages of this chapter, the following are pointed out:

- a) The order in which arcs are examined in the beginning of the program has no significance. The only important thing is to avoid examining the same arcs more than once.
- 'b) Potential change section contains two steps that might need further comments:
  - "Examine the kilter status of the starting arc again". In order to appreciate this step, one has to realize that the starting arc might belong to set Q<sub>i</sub> of the starting node (origin). In this case the marginal cost of the starting arc will be changed during potential change and this change might bring this arc in-kilter. This causes the algorithm to return to section A on the flowchart and continue search for other out-of-kilter arcs.
  - "Did breakthrough occur as a result of potential change?"

To demonstrate this possibility, go back to fig 3.1 and imagine that labelling procedure in corresponding

pseudo network ended at nodes 8, 9, 6 and 5. The next step leads to the potential change procedure. Examine all arcs in set Q<sub>i</sub> for all labelled nodes (in this case nodes 0, 3, 8, 9, 7, 6 and 5). It might happen that pseudo arc in set S with its marginal cost closest to zero is arc (5,n). After potential change this arc becomes label eligible thus completing the path with the starting arc. In this case there is no need to go back to the labelling procedure as a flow augmenting path is already available (fig 3.2); therefore, simply proceed with flow change (section B).





5. DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE NEW OPTIMIZATION SUBPROGRAM
IN THE WRMM

#### 5.1 General Features

Two different optimization subprograms based on Barr's algorithm were developed and tested for implementation in the WRMM. They differ in the way they utilize the existing data from the WRMM. Two parameters were considered for the final choice:

- execution times
- memory increase requirement

Since both versions showed approximately the same execution times, the version that was finally adopted was the one which requires less total memory increase. This is a significant factor because of the latest tendency to install and run WRMM on microcomputers.

Variables of the final version are listed alphabetically in Appendix I, while Appendix II contains source code listing of the main program (WRMM) and optimization subroutines for both versions. Names of the subroutines and their functions are identical in bot versions and they are given in the following table:

#### SUBROUT INE

#### **FUNCTION**

PSARCS	Reformulates the original capacitated			
	network into a pseudo network.			
ARRAYS	Initial setup of sets P and Q for all			
	nodes in the network.			
KILTER	Derives an optimal solution or			
•	declares the problem infeasible.			
*	Corresponds to the flowchart on pages			
	42-43 in the previous section.			
LBLRTN	Attempts, to label a flow augmenting			
	path ("label routine").			
PINQ	Moves a pseudo arc from subset P			
	into subset Q.			
QINP	Moves a pseudo arc from subset Q			
<b>)</b>	into subset P.			

Subroutines PSARCS, ARRAYS and KILTER are called by the main program; PSARCS is called only once, while ARRAYS and KILTER are called up to five times within one time interval. Subroutines LBLRTN, PINQ and QINP are called by the KILTER subroutine. The total number of calls to these subroutines depends on two factors:

- Size of the network (number of arcs).
- Starting flows and marginal cost of all arcs.

  The latter is also referred to as the "first guess"; flows do not have to be between the bounds but conservation of flow has to be satisfied for every node. The closer the

first guess is to an optimal solution, the less work is needed to bring all arcs in-kilter, which decreases the number of calls to subroutines LBLRTN, PINQ and QINP.

Subroutine KILTER has two returns to the main program, depending on the type of solution obtained (optimal or infeasible). In case of infeasibility, in order to isolate the infeasible arc the flows of all arcs previously brought in-kilter. have to be retrieved. This is done before returning to the main program and the abnormal termination section in the main program then calls subroutine ARCCHK which isolates the out-of-kilter arc and gives possible reasons for infeasibility.

Subroutine LBLRTN also has two optional returns to KILTER subroutine, depending on whether labelling procedure resulted in a breakthrough or non-breakthrough.

All arguments passed between the subroutines and calling programs are passed in an argument list. There are two reasons for this:

- 1) Adjustable dimensions make it easier to install WRMM on a micro computer, since changes are needed in the main program only.
- option. This option speeds up the processing of the data passed in, an argument list, which are now read in-line, rather than by a library call. To verify this, two versions of the same program (with common statements and without) were tested on large files. It was found that

the version with the IL(DIM) option is just as fast as the version with the common statement.

All phases of the new OKA are demonstrated in the following numerical example.

### 5.2 Numerical Example

Consider the network in fig 5.1 with six nodes and ten arcs. Note the following:

- 1) Each arc is oriented.
- 2) The network is circulatory.
- 3) Each arc has its upper bound, lower bound and cost.

  Also the upper bound is greater than or equal to the lower bound for each arc in the network.

The following table gives the tail node, head node, upper bound, lower bound and cost for each arc of the network in fig 5.1:

arc	tail	head	upper	lower	arc
number	node	node	bound⁴	bound	cost
1	1	2 (	6	0	9
2	3	1	3	1.	2
3	. 1	4	5	0	0.
· . <b>4</b>	2	3	4	2	1
5	<b>4</b>	3	7	0	0
6	5	2 )	5	1.	2
7.	3	5 /	8	1	5
8	5	4	6	0	4
<sub>2</sub> 9	6	5	7	0	0
10	4	6	5	3	3

This network will be solved from an initial assumption that all flows are zero and all marginal costs are equal to the

actual costs (i.e. all node potentials equal to zero in the original OKA).

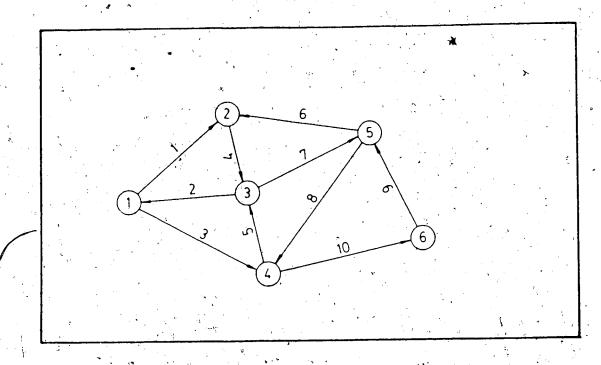


fig 5.1 Simple circulatory network

First create a pseudo network as shown in the fig 5.2. All main pseudo arcs retain the same direction and arc number; each mirror pseudo arc has the opposite direction and number equal to the number of the main pseudo arc plus ten.

Table 5.1 shows the head node, net capacity (PANC) and marginal cost (PACOST) for all pseudo arcs in the network. Partition of pseudo arcs into sets  $P_i$  and  $Q_i$  is given by arrays NDARCS ("node-arcs"), NCDE and MIDL.

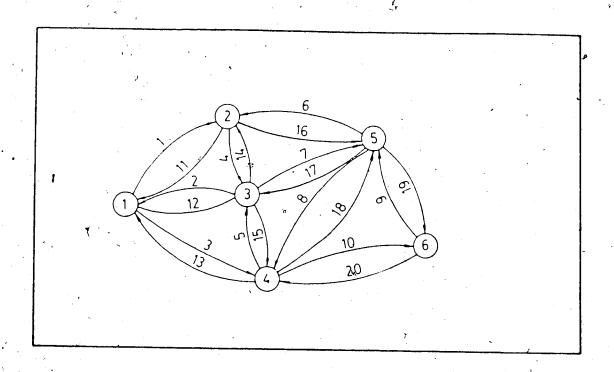


fig 5.2 Pseudo network

Array NDARCS is obtained by considering all outgoing pseudo arcs for node i and placing their arc numbers in array NDARCS in such a way that all label eligible pseudo arcs come first. Array NODE splits NDARCS array into subsets of outgoing arcs for each node. For example, NODE(3.3) indicates the first position for a pseudo arc directed out of node 3, while NODE(4)-1 indicates the last. For example, node 3 in fig 5.2 has four outgoing pseudo arcs (arbitrary order): 2, 7, 15 and 14. This information can be retrieved by recalling the values from NDARCS(NODE(3.3)) to NDARCS(NODE(4)-1). Note that NODE(4) gives the position of the first outgoing pseudo arc for node 4. Thus the previous position in array NDARCS is the last which belongs to node 3. Subpartition of array NDARCS into label eligible and

ineligible arcs is given by the value in array MIDL, which points to the position of the last label eligible arc of a subset in NDARCS. For example, for node 3 the appropriate value of array MIDL is 8, which means that pseudo arcs in position 7 and 8 are label eligible. In other words, arc numbers stored in NDARCS(3.7) and NDARCS(3.8.1) indicate the label eligible outgoing pseudo arcs for node 3, while the rest of them are label ineligible (NDARCS(3.8.2) and NDARCS(3.9)).

To summarize, arcs located between NDARCS(NODE(I)) and NDARCS(MIDL(I)) constitute set  $P_i$ , while arcs located between NDARCS(MIDL(I)+1) and NDARCS(NODE(I+1)-1) constitute set  $Q_i$ . Partition is thus extended for each node i in the network. Once array NODE is determined it remains constant since the physical network structure does not change. However, arrays NDARCS and MIDL will undergo changes as pseudo arcs change their label eligibility. Changes of NDARCS and MIDL will be demonstrated in the following example.

Having completed reformulation of the original network and initial setup of the partition for all the nodes, the execution can start following the flowchart in the previous chapter.

Starting from pseudo arc 1, examine its kilter status. This arc is found to be in-kilter, since its mirror capacity and marginal cost satisfy condition (3.23'). Examine the kilter status of the mirror arc 11. This arc is also

in-kilter (condition (3.25')). •-

Pick another arc and examine its kilter status. It can be any arc in the network, therefore following the way in which arcs are numbered constitutes no loss of generality.

Arc 2 does not satisfy any of the conditions (3.23')-(3.25') and it is therefore out-of-kilter; the desired action is an increase of flow (equivalent to decrease of net capacity). Start the labelling procedure in an effort to isolate a flow augmenting path. Since the head node of pseudo are 2 is node 1, examine its set P. There is one label eligible arc in P, and that is arc 3. Therefore, in the first cycle node 4 is labelled with number 3, which should be symbolically understood as: "it is possible to get to 4 along route 3". Labelling procedure now proceeds from node 4 and two pseudo arcs (5 and 10) are found in set P. As soon as node 3 is labelled, the labelling procedure stops since the destination is labelled. The flow augmenting path consists of arcs 2, 3 and 5. Arcs 3 and 5 are in-kilter and arc 2 will determine the amount of net capacity change (equal to 1) for all other arcs on the flow augmenting path. Net capacities of pseudo arcs 2, 3, and 5 are reduced by one and 12, 13 and 15 are increased by one. This automatically brings arcs 2 and 12 in kilter. Also, net capacity of arc 13 has become positive, so this arc becomes label eligible, and

<sup>\*</sup>This is equivalent to arc 1 in the original network being in-kilter, which is true, since its flow equals the lower bound and marginal cost are positive. Therefore, each time an arc in the original network is in-kilter, both corresponding pseudo arcs are also in-kilter.

it is shifted from Q4 into P4 as shown in Table 5.2.

The execution continues by examining the kilter status of other arcs. Arcs 3 and 13 are in-kilter, and the next out-of-kilter arc encountered is arc 4. Labelling procedure starts from node 3 and results in a breakthrough. This time the flow augmenting path consists of arcs 4, 7 and 6. Net capacities of these arcs (and their mirrors) are changed by 1. The new net capacity of arc 16 becomes zero and it becomes label ineligible. Consequently, it is moved from set  $P_5$  into  $Q_5$ . Results of this are shown in table 5.3. However, , this was not enough to bring arc 4 in-kilter, The algorithm now starts another labelling procedure which begins from node 3. In the first cycle node 4 was labelled. There are three label eligible arcs in set P4. However, one of them leads to node 3, which is already labelled. The other two lead to nodes 1 and 6, and these nodes are labelled accordingly. Finally, in the third cycle node 5 is labelled starting from node 6. There are no label eligible arcs left and the destination (node 2) hasn't been reached. The labelling procedure now stops and potential change procedure is applied in order to extend the labelling tree.

 arc 14 belongs to set R. The marginal cost of arc 6 is the closest to zero and all arcs in sets S and R (and their mirrors) will have their marginal cost changed by 2. Marginal cost of arc 6 thus becomes zero and it becomes label eligible. Therefore, arc 6 is moved back into  $P_5$ . New marginal costs and the updated partition are shown in table 5.4. Node 2 is now labelled as a result of the potential change and this time potential change procedure has resulted in a breakthrough. The flow augmenting path consists of arcs 6, 9, 10, 15 and 4. Net capacities of these arcs (and their mirrors) are changed by 1 unit (directed by arc 15) and this finally brings arc 4 in-kilter. Arc 15 becomes label ineligible and arc 19 becomes label eligible, since its new net capacity becomes positive. New net capacities and partition are shown in table 5.5.

The algorithm then continues search for other out-of-kilter arcs. All arcs are found in-kilter except arc 10. If it is possible to bring this arc in-kilter then all arcs would be in-kilter and an optimal solution is found.

Labelling procedure now starts from node 6. Node 5 is labelled in the first cycle and node 2 in the second; after the there are no more label eligible arcs and labelling cocedure stops. Potential change procedure starts with isolating arcs whose tail node is labelled and head node unlabeled, and classifying them into sets S and R. This time, arcs 20, 17 and 11 are in set R and arcs 8 and 4 are in set S. Marginal cost of arc 4 is closer to zero and arcs

20, 17, 11, 8 and 4 (and their mirrors) will have their marginal cost changed by 3. Arc 4 becomes label eligible as a result of this potential change and node 3 is labelled.

New marginal costs and partition are shown in table 5.6.

Since set P<sub>3</sub> is currently empty, there is no way to extend the labelling tree starting from this node. This is the situation when more than one subsequent potential change is needed in order to bring the starting arc (3.9) in-kilter.

All pseudo arcs currently in sets S and R are now recycled as follows:

- a) Arc 4 is purged from set S since it became label eligible in the previous potential change.
- b) Arc 17 is purged from set R since its head node was labelled in the previous potential change.
- c) Finally, arcs in set  $Q_3$  are classified into sets S and R and added to the existing arcs in S and R.

As a result of the foregoing changes, arcs in set R are now 20, 11 and 15 while set S consists of arcs 8 and 2. These arcs (and their mirrors) will have their marginal cost changed by 1 unit (directed by arc 8). New marginal costs and partition are in table 5.7. Arc 5 becomes ineligible, while arc 8 becomes label eligible, thus completing the flow augmenting path which now consists of arcs 8, 49 and 10. Net capacities of these arcs and their mirrors are changed by 2 units (directed by arc 20) and the final result of primal and dual variables and partition is in table 5.8.

All arcs are now in-kilter and solution can be converted into solution for original network using one of the equations for net capacity. This solution is displayed in Table 5.9. The original in-kilter conditions an be easily recognized for each arc.

ARCNO	NHEAD	. PA	NC	M.COS	r ND	ARCS
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2	•	6	<b>、</b> 9		3
2	. 1		3 :	ر اسسر 2		12 ·
•	4		5	0		1
3		4.	4	1		4
4	3	•		0	•	16
5∖	3	<i>7</i> 9	7	V .		
6	2		5	2		11
7 ,	5		8	5		2
8	4	•	6	4		. 7
9	5		7	0		15
10	6		5	3	•	14
11"	1	•	0 -	-9	á	5
12	3	-	1	-2		10
13	. 1.		0	0		18
14	2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2	- 1	٠ ـــ	13
15	4		0	0		6
16	5		• <b>1</b>	-2		19
17 /	3	-	1	-5		17
18	5		0	-4		8
19	6	•	0	0		9
20	<b>4</b>	·	3	-3		20
	NODE (1	)= 1	MID	L(1)= 1	• .	
4				•		•
i	NODE (2			L(2)= 4		
-	NODE (3			L(3)= 8	∢	
	NODE (4	•	,	L(4)=12		
	NODE (5			L(5)=15	2.	
	NODE (6	)=19	MID	L(6)=19		

Table 5.1 Primal and dual values and P and Q sets.

ARCNO	NET	CAPAC	ITY	MARG.	COS	r į	NDARC	S
1		6 <sup>'</sup> `		9			3	
2		2		. 2		•	12	
3		4		. 0			1	•
4		4.		1			4	
5		6		0			16	
6		5		2			11	
7		8		5			15.	
8		6		4			7	
9		7		0			2	
10	•	5		. 3	₹.		14	•
1 1		0		-9	,		5	
12		Q		-2			10	
13		, <b>1</b> ··		. 0			13	: -
14		- 2-		- 1			18	N
15		1		0			6	
16		- 1		-2			19	
17	•	- 1		-5			17	
18 ′		0		-4			8	
19		0		0			9	
9 20		-3	į.	- 3			20	
	NOD	E(1)=	1	MIDL(	1)=	1		
	NOD	E(2)=	4	MIDL(	2)=	4		
	NOD	E(3)=	7	MIDL(	3)=	8		
•	NOD	E(4)=	11	WIDT(	4)=	13	,	
	пор	E(5)=	15	MIDL (	5)=	15		
	NOD	E(6)=	1.9	MIDL(	6)=	19		

Table 5.2 Primal and dual values and P and Q sets

ARCNO	NET CAPACITY	MARG. COST	NDARCS
1	6	9 ,	3
2	_ 2	2	12
3	4	0	. , 1
4	3	1	4
5	6 -	0	16
6	4	2	1.1
7	7	5	15
8	6	4	· 7
9	7	0	2
.10	5	3	14
1,1	0 ,	<del>-</del> 9	5
12·	0	-2	10
13	1	0	13
14	<b>- 1</b>	· <b>- 1</b>	18
15	1	0	6
16	0	-2	19
17	0	-5	17
18	0	-4	. 8
19	0	0	. 9
20	-3	-3	20
,	NODE (1) = 1	MIDL(1)=	.1 ,
<b>(</b>	NODE (2) = 4	MIDL(2)=	4
	NODE $(3) = 7$	MIDL(3)=	7.
	NODE (4) = 11	MIDL(4) = 1	3
	NODE(5) = 15	MIDL(5) = 1	4

Table 5.3 Primal and dual values and P and Q sets

MIDL(6) = 19

NODE(6) = 19

#### ARCNO NET CAPACITY MARG. COST NDARCS

			,			
1		6		, 7	•	3
2	2	2	• . •	2		12
3	•	4 .	•	0		1
4		3		3		4
5	* ************************************	6		0	•	16
6		4		0	$\epsilon^{*}$	1 1
7		7		5		15
8		6		4		7
9		7		0		2
1,0		5	• .	3	*	14
₁1 1	į.	0 -	<b>\</b>	<b>-</b> 7		5
1,2		0		-2		10 .
13		.1		0		13
14		<del>,,</del> 1		<b>-</b> 3.		18
·15		1		0		6
16		0		0		19
17	1	0	. )	-5	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1.7
17 \18		0		-4		8
19		0		0		9
20	*	<u>√</u> 3		-3		20
	· ·					

NODE(1) = 1 MIDL(1) = 1  
NODE(2) = 4 MIDL(2) = 4  
NODE(3) = 7 MIDL(3) = 7  
NODE(4) = 11 MIDL(4) = 13  
NODE(5) = 15 MIDL(5) = 15  
NODE(6) 
$$\neq$$
 19 MIDL(6) = 19

Table 5.4 Primal and dual values and P and Q sets

		•	
1 ' '	6	7	3
2	2	2	12
3 ·	4	0	1
4	2	3	16
5	7	0	4
6	3	0	11
, . <b>7</b>	7	× 5	15
8	6	4	7
. 9	6	0	2
10	4	3	14
11	0	-7	5
12	. , 0	-2	10
13	1	0	13
14	0	-3	18
15	. 0	0	. 6
16	1	0	19
17	0	-5	17
18	0	-4	8
19	1	0	9
20	-2	-3	20

NET CAPACITY MARG. COST

NODE(1) = 1 MIDL(1) = 1 NODE(2) = 4 MIDL(2) = 4 NODE(3) = 7 MIDL(3) = 6 NODE(4) = 11 MIDL(4) = 13 NODE(5) = 15 MIDL(5) = 16 NODE(6) = 19 MIDL(6) = 19

Table 5.5 Primal and dual values and P and Q sets

ARCNO NET CAPACITY MAR	G. COST NDARCS
------------------------	----------------

1		6	10	3
2	•	2	2	12
3		4	0	1
4		2	0	16
5		7	0	. 4
6		3	0	11
7		7	8	15
8		6	1	7
· 9		6	0	, 2
10		4	. 6	14
1		0	-10	, . 5
12		0	-2	10
13		1	0	. 13
14		0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18 ·
15	•	0	. 0	6
16	•	1	0	19
17		0	-8	17
18		0	<b>-1</b>	8,
19	•	1	0	9
20		-2	-6	20

NODE(1) = 1 MIDL(1) = 1 NODE(2) = 4 MIDL(2) = 5 NODE(3) = 7 MIDL(3) = 6 NODE(4) = 11 MIDL(4) = 13 NODE(5) = 15 MIDL(5) = 16 NODE(6) = 19 MIDL(6) = 19

Table 5.6 Primal and dual values and P and Q sets

### ARCNO NET CAPACITY MARG. COST NDARCS

1		6	1 1	3
2		2	1 -	. 12
3		4	0	
4		2	0	16
5	.,	7. 7.	1	4
6		3	0	11
7		7	8.	. 15.
8		6	0	7
9		6	0	2
10		4	7	. 14
11		, 0	- 11	13
(12		0	<b>– 1</b>	10
13		<b>*</b> 1 ·	. 0	<sup>r</sup> 5 <sup>-</sup>
14		0.	. 0	18
15		. 0	-1	6
16		1 1 1 L	0	19
17	•	0	-8	. 8
18	•	0	0	17
19		1	0	9
20		-2	-7	20

NODE(1) = 1 MIDL(1) = 1 NODE(2) = 4 MIDL(2) = 5 NODE(3) = 7 MIDL(3) = 6 NODE(4) = 11 MIDL(4) = 12 NODE(5) = 15 MIDL(5) = 17 NODE(6) = 19 MIDL(6) = 19

Table 5.7 Primal and dual values and P and Q sets

ARCNO	NET	CAPACITY	MARG.	COST	NDARCS
11110110	•••		1,11,11,0		MDMMCD

. 1	6	11	. 3
2	2	1,	12
3 .	4	. 0	1
4	2	0	16
5	7	1	4
, 6	3	. 0	1.1
7.	7	. 8	15
8	4	. 0	7
9	4	. 0	2
10	2 .	7	14
11	. 0	-11	13
12	0	- <b>1</b>	18
13	1	O	10
14	0	0	5
15	0	- 1	6
16	1	0	19
17	0	-8	. 8
18	2	0	17
19	3	0	9
20	0	-7	20

NODE(1) = 1 MIDL(1) = 1 NODE(2) = 4 MIDL(2) = 5 NODE(3) = 7 MIDL(3) = 6 NODE(4) = 11 MIDL(4) = 12 NODE(5) = 15 MIDL(5) = 17 NODE(6) = 19 MIDL(6) = 19

Table 5.8 Primal and dual values and P and Q sets

#### FINAL FLOWS AND MARGINAL COSTS

```
AFLOW(1) = 0
               PACOST(1)=
AFLOW(2) = 1
               PACOST(2)=
AFLOW(3) = 1
               PACOST(3)=
AFLOW(4) = 2
               PACOST(4) =
AFLOW( 5) = \hat{0}
               PACOST(5) = 1
AFLOW(6) = 2
               PACOST(6)=
AFLOW(7) = 1
               PACOST(-7) =
AFLOW(8) = 2
               PACOST(8)=
AFLOW(9) = 3
               PACOST(9)=
               PACOST(10)=
AFLOW(10) = 3
```

Table 5.9 Primal and dual values and P and Q sets

#### 5.3 Specific Features of the WRMM Internal Network

The WRMM internal network [39], [41] has some important properties which significantly affect the solution times.

These properties are the following:

- The average number of arcs associated with a node exceeds ten.
- 2) Arcs leading from node i to node j are classified in arc sets.
- 3) About half of all arcs in the network are associated with the system balance node.

The most important feature is that all arcs belong to arc sets. The number of arcs in one set can vary between one and nine; in most of the cases it ranges from three to seven. This gave rise to constructing such OKA subroutines which are able to utilize this information in labelling and potential change procedure. For example, consider five arcs leading from node i to node j. In the labelling procedure, node j is labelled along the first arc (i,j). If other four arcs are label eligible the algorithm will attempt to label node j four more times, and each time this attempt will result in failure since node j is already labelled. However, if all five arcs are placed in an arc set, once the head node of such arc set is labelled all other checks (for each arc within the set) can be omitted. A similar improvement is available in the potential change procedure in order to determine arcs in sets S and R. In this case, if both node i and j are labelled, there is no need to check the head node of each arc in the particular set and determine what is already known (i.e. the head node of each arc in the set is labelled).

To implement this data organization scheme in the new OKA, it has to be successfully incorporated with the existing partitioning technique.

One way is to associate the partition of pseudo arcs with arc sets, rather than with nodes, since the WRMM internal network already contains the information about arc sets.

Two versions of the KILTER subroutines differ in the following:

a) Version 1, in which the partiton is associated with

pseudo arcs di ted out of a node.

node are placed in arc sets, and these sets are
partitioned into subsets of label eligible and
in ligible arcs.

Along with positive effects on execution times, some negative effects were also encountered; both are briefly listed:

## Positive effects

- The new organization scheme speeds up the potential change procedure. This is also true for labelling procedure when there are one or more label eligiple arcs in each arc set.
- 2) Subroutines PINQ and QINP execute faster, especially for arcs associated with the system balance node. This is because the appropriate arc (to be shifted from P to Q or from Q to P) is identified by knowing which arc set it belongs to. However, subroutines PINQ and QINP are usually called only once during the labelling or potential change procedures, which reduces the effect of this improvement.

# Negative Effects

The amount of data passed between the subroutines and their calling programs is considerably increased. In addition to the existing argument list, arrays NLOWST, NHIST, NEXNOD, SETMAP, CHMAP and NSETA are passed to subroutine KILTER. Also, arrays MIDL and NODE are

- increased in dimension equal to the number of arc sets (642), rather than the number of nodes (102).
- 2) After conducting a number of experimental runs, it was found that the number of label eligible arcs is approximately 10% of all arcs in the network. This was very detrimental for efficiency of the source code.

  Consider the following example: Fifteen arcs are associated with a node and they belong to five arc sets. Only one arc is label eligible. In the labelling procedure of the Barr's algorithm this arc would be quickly accessed in the appropriate set P<sub>i</sub>. However, set P<sub>i</sub> is now split into five subsets. Although in four of them there are no label eligible arcs, that fact is yet to be determined during execution. Thus five checks are needed instead of one, which is a serious departure from achieving higher efficiency.

In conclusion, the execution times were compared for both versions and they were found to be almost identical. The latest version showed somewhat faster execution for medium size networks, while the source code based on Barr's algorithm was slightly faster on largest networks. However, the differences do not exceed 2% in either case, and the version finally adopted is the one based entirely on Barr's idea of partitioning, since it requires less memory increase.

# 6. CHANGES IN THE NEW VERSION OF SHIMM

# 6.1 Changes in Memory Requirements

The only negative effect following the implementation of the new OKA subroutines in the WRMM is that they require an increase in memory. This happens as a result of the following factors:

- creating pseudo network demands doubling of the previous dimension of arrays NHEAD and NTAIL, in order to make it possible to determine the head node and tail node of each pseudo arc. Strictly speaking, only one of these two arrays has to be determined for all pseudo arcs, since the other one can always be found using the mirror function. However, this was avoided since the frequent use of the mirror function would somewhat slow down the execution.
  - b) New primal and dual variables are associated with each pseudo arc. The node potentials array is not needed any more, but this does not constitute great savings, since the number of nodes in the network is only one tenth of the number of arcs.
  - c) Finally, the partitioning technique requires an additional number of arrays which were not needed in the original OKA subroutines.

All new arrays which are introduced to the WRMM as a result of implementing the new OKA subroutines, or whose dimension had to be increased thereafter are listed

below:5

INLOC(102) NODE(103)

JNODE(2000) NDARCS(2000)

LABEL(102) PANC(2000)

MIDL(102) PACOST(2000)

NHÈAD(2000) VNODE(102)

NTAIL(2000)

Conversely, a number of arrays were deleted from the WRMM. These arrays are: ARCKST(1000), LARC(102), LNODE(102), LFLOW(102) and PI(102).

Thus the actual increase in memory might seem significant, but when considered as a percentage of the total it represents only a 3.7% increase.

## 6.2 Changes in the Main Program and Other Subroutines

As a result of implementation of the new OKA, the WRMM underwent the following changes:

- a) Initialization Section in the Main Program
  - Arrays NHEAD and NTAIL are initialized with their new dimension
  - Array LABEL and variable INFES are initialized with zero
- Constants R and Z are assigned their values

  Apart from this, variables MND1 and MARCS2 have to be initialized, but this is possible only after the internal network is created. These two variables are thus initialized

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Only arrays NHEAD and NTAIL existed in the old version of the WRMM with a dimension of 1000.

prior to calling the subroutine PSARCS, which is placed immediately before the main loop.

# b) Changes in the Subroutine ARCCHK

Subroutine ARCCHK prints the upper bound, flow, lower bound and arc cost for all arcs in the network. This subroutine is not called unless it was specified by the user in the input data file. However, in the case of an infeasible solution this subroutine is called automatically and its function is to isolate the out-of-kilter arc and to help determine the possible causes of infeasibility.

Changes in this subroutine are related to the removal of the array ARCKST, by which the kilter status of an arc was easily inspected (in the old version). Variable ARCKST could have only three values: zero, minus one and one. In the case of zero, the appropriate arc was in-kilter. In case of minus one or one, the arc was out-of-kilter and the desired action was the decrease or increase of flow, respectively.

The search for an out-of-kilter arc in the new version is conducted using the logical "if" statements which check for the compliance with conditions (3.23)-(3.25). For this purpose array PACOST is passed to the subroutine from the main program.

#### c) Other Changes

The values of the upper bounds of some arcs were set to  $10^{32}$  in the old version. This caused problems in the conversion of flows to net capacities and back, since some

numbers were too big and the system would automatically ignore some sigits which were out of range. In order to avoid this problem, all upper bounds which were previously set to 10<sup>32</sup> were reset to 10<sup>4</sup>. Since upper bounds are in CMS units, it is estimated that this is just as good a representation for the unlimited upper bounds of any natural system.

A considerable effort was involved in an attempt to install new OKA subroutines with integer primal and dual variables. There are two reasons for this:

- 1) Integer numbers are processed faster
- 2) Integer numbers require less memory
- array. However, changing net capacity into INTEGER\*4 variable caused many problems and it was finally decided to leave it as REAL\*8. The problems were mainly related to the lack of acturacy due to the conversion. Due to the truncation error associated with floating point numbers, a zero limit of 10<sup>-7</sup> was introduced. Also most of the "if" statements in subroutines PASSTR, CMSMTR and MTRCMS had to be "relaxed" by a zero tolerance of 10<sup>-7</sup>. In other words, any value that falls between -10<sup>-7</sup> and 10<sup>-7</sup> is considered equal to zero.

#### 6.3 Comparison of Results

Once finally debugged, the new version of the WRMM gave slightly different results than the old version for some simulation runs. The best way to compare two different solutions is to compare the value of their objective functions:

The solution which minimizes the objective function can be considered more optimal. Thus a "do" loop which calculates the objective function was inserted right after the kilter subroutines in both versions. In the case of small and medium size networks the objective functions yielded almost identical values. The differences occurred in some time intervals, but they were usually far below 0.1%. However, in thencase of the largest network (South Saskatchewan ten year simulation run) the objective functions differed up to 3% in some time intervals. However, it was still impossible to determine which solution is more optimal, since these differences oscillate from time interval to time interval, to the advantage of one version or the other.

As part of the investigation of this phenomena it was further found that the new OKA subroutines yield different solutions if pseudo arcs in sets  $P_i$  are shuffled. Note that the sequence of placing label eligible arcs into sets  $P_i$  was never given any importance. The effect of this can be observed in fig 3.1. One recalls that in the original example, starting from node t node 3 was labelled first and

then node 7. This was due to the position of arcs 14 and 18 in set  $P_t$ . If their positions are reversed, node 7 is labelled first and then node 3 in the first cycle. In the second cycle  $P_7$  is examined first and node 9 is labelled by arc 12, which is a now a different label than previously. This may eventually result in a different flow augmenting path, different amount of flow change and different setup of sets S and R in the potential change. Therefore, slight differences in results for some time intervals are due to millions of combinations on the route to an optimal solution.

Practically, these differences are of no particular importance. It was found that the differences in the objective function are due to the different flows in arcs whose cost per unit of flow is very low (mainly one or two). Converting these low penalties to zero would likely establish more stable optimality. Another action that would also stabilize the optimality is assigning different penalties in the input data file to all arcs in the network. However, this is neither justifiable nor practical, especially for large networks.

#### 6.4 Comparison of Execution Times

Three different files were used to time the execution of the new WRMM. In order to assess the actual effectiveness of the new KILTER subroutines a new system timer was used, with the accuracy of one millionth of a second. This system

timer was used to measure the portion of cpu time required by the kilter subroutines only.

All runs were executed on the IBM 370 Mainframe in the Government of Alberta Terrace Computing Center. The BOWOP85 simulation run was used as a typical small to medium size network. It consists of 25 nodes and 176 arcs, and the simulation run was set for one year with forty one time intervals. The same input data file was used to run ten and twenty five year simulation runs.

Table 6.1 CPU TIME FOR BOWOP85 SIMULATION RUNS

	1 year		_ 10 y	ears	25 y	25 years		
	old	new	old	new	old	new		
TOTAL								
CPU	3.37	2.92	33.28	28.10	86.76	69.84		
KILTER			•					
CPU	1.17	0.72	14.45	9.27	38.16	21.24		

The foregoing table reveals that the improvements are not that great for a network of this size. This is basically due to the small portion of the total cpu time used by the kilter subroutines (between 30% and 40%) and more importantly, the reduced effect of the improvements within the new OKA itself on a network of this size. In fact,

Barr's paper emphasizes the number of nodes as a dominant factor in computational improvements. Since there can be a maximum of 102 nodes in the internal network of WRMM, it was

not expected that any improvements would exceed a 40% total reduction.

The other two files that were tested were large. Files RUN1A1 and RUN1A10 represent the South Saskatchewan simulation run for one year and ten years. For the RUN1A10 run, one year data is not simply repeated ten times but each year has different data. The internal network consists of 95 nodes and 792 arcs. File MOR7 is somewhat more complex. It has 28 years of actual data comprising the driest and wettest years, and the number of arcs is slightly increased due to the introduction of control structures for all reservoirs. Due to the greater variation of the input data from time interval to time interval, and more reiterations within one time interval (caused by the increased number of control structures), MOR7 simulation run is much harder to execute. The execution times are shown in the following table:

Table 6.2 CPU TIMES FOR SOUTH SASKATCHEWAN SEMULATION RUNS

	RUN 1A 1		RUN 1A 10		MOR7	
	old	new	old	new	old	new
TOTAL	i .	•	- n	,		
CPU	8.70	3.82	87.50	30.03	413.63	224.25
KILTER						
CPU	6.43	1.51	73.47	16.01	250.78	61.40

For large networks, the portion of cpu required by the

subroutines is between 60% and 85%, and the kilter subroutines are executed four to five times faster. As a result of this, total cpu time is reduced two to three times. This is a significant achievement since large simulation runs account for 90% of the computational rost related to the use of the WRMM.

# 6.5 FURTHER ENHANCEMENTS OF BARR'S ALGORITHM

Apart from the more efficient data structure discussed earlier, other improvements could be implemented and same ideas in this respect are briefly outlined in the following.

One of them is to try to implement a global strategy within the algorithm. It can be noted that, during labelling procedure, many closed paths of label eligible arcs are isolated, but the current algorithm ignores them unless the starting out-of-kilter arc is included. Therefore, if all the network is scanned and all possible cycles isolated, a finite number of flow changes could take place, followed by a finite number of potential changes, which would generate several label eligible arcs at once, instead of only one. This approach would be extremely complicated in the case of existing array data organization. However, with more efficient data organization (discussed in the following section) this global approach could be applied much easier and the effects of better algorithm and better data structure would be cumulative.

There is a lot of inertia associated with using FORTRAN, partly because many professionals are familiar with it and have no time  $t \phi_i$  achieve similar excellence in other programming languages, and partly because huge programs have been written in FORTRAN and their rewriting to another language might not be economically sound. However, recent developments in micro technology might set new standards on software efficiency, which could result in a major shift from FORTRAN to other more efficient languages. Compilers which permit source code to be a combination of different programming languages (e.g. FORTRAN and C language) are already on the market. They will allow for restructuring of only those parts of huge programs which take longest to execute, which in many instances means changing only a couple of hundred lines of the program, as is the case with the OKA subroutines in WRMM.

Apart from that, a new generation of optimization algorithms (genetic algorithms [55], [56]) has a tremendous potential of improving efficiency of codes like WRMM. All of these algorithms are based on random generation of a number of feasibile solutions, comparing their objective functions and using only the best guesses for generation of the new population of feasibile solutions. The process is thus repeated as long as optimality of two subsequent iterations remains approximately the same. Further investigation is needed for comparison between Barr's algorithm and genetic algorithms. Also, generating a large number of feasibile

solutions for circulatory capacitated networks must involve additional operations associated with maintaining nodal continuity and compliance with upper and lower bounds for all arcs, which might reduce the overall efficiency of genetic algorithm in this case.

#### 6.6 FORTRAN Data Structure Limitations

All types of data that can be handled by FORTRAN programming language are restricted to a narrow choice of data organization, by which all relevant information is stored and retrieved by referencing corresponding locations in arrays. Other higher level programming languages offer a more effective data structure organization, which can greatly reduce the number of array referencing, thus improving the execution efficiency.

This section introduces a database model of Barr's algorithm which could be successfully utilized by PASCAL [54] programming language, as well as any other that incorporates the data structures described in the following.

# 6.6.1 Linked Lists vs Physically Ordered Lists

A linked list is a list of data items linked by "pointers" contained within the data. Terms "head" and "tail" indicate the pointers which point to the first and last data item in the list, respectively.

A one way linked list allows for search of the list in only one direction. This is a disadvantage to physically

ordered lists, which allow sequential access of any data item. However, inserting and deleting data is much easier in the case of linked lists; it is only necessary to change values of same pointers, whereas in the case of physically ordered list inserting a data item in the middle of the list means that all the items below the inserting location have to be shifted down for one location.

with their processing, circular and two way linked lists were designed. Circular linked lists differ from one way linked lists in the direction of the last pointer, which in the case of circular lists points to the first item. This allows for processing of all data starting from an arbitrary location. However, such processing is still directed in one way only. For example, if item i is processed and then items (i+1) and (i-1) are to be retrieved, the processing of (i+1) will be easy since the i<sup>th</sup> pointer points to (i+1) location. However, to retrieve (i-1) all other data items have to be processed, starting from item (i+1).

To avoid this, linked lists with two pointers for each data item were designed, termed as two-way linked lists, which make possible processing of data in both directions. In a similar fashion, multiple linked lists can be installed to enable processing of data in different orders. They all require more storage than the physically ordered list. However, the advantages become obvious when data is a restructured. Also, linked lists allow for logical

organization of complex data structures, such as trees and networks.

#### 6.6.2 PASCAL Data Structures

Along with some other higher level programming languages, PASCAL can handle data structures, such as sets, records or files. Rather than storing a set of logically linked data into arrays and accessing each member by indexing, these structures can contain whole arrays under one record, accompanied by built-in pointers which point to the location reserved for each data item individually. The advantages of this can be considerable. For example, in order to copy one array into another using FORTRAN, a loop must be set in the program, which retrieves an individual value of the first array and copies it into the appropriate value of the other. However, if the same array is stored as a record in PASCAL, all that is needed is to copy one record into another, i.e. one statement.

More importantly, this data organization is more flexible when individual data items are to be shifted from one location to another within an array, since it is enough to change the value of the corresponding pointers.

Even more exciting is the existence of sets as distinct data structures and the ability to incorporate directly some of the set operators such as union, intersection, or difference. One should recall that most of the computational effort exerted by the OKA is contained in isolation of

various types of sets: set of label eligible and label ineligible arcs (the last one split into sets S and R), set of labelled and unlabeled nodes, etc. Keeping track of changes within these sets during execution is greatly simplified if the actual set operators are applied directly, which substantially eliminates the need for many "IF" statements and references contained in processing of the same sets organized as arrays in FORTRAN.

# 6.6.3 An Example of a Linked List Database Model for Barr's Algorithm

Consider an arc record as a set of all relevant information related to one pseudo arc, as depicted in fig 6.1.

		•	<b>y</b>		
ARC			KILTER	HEAD	
(RECORD)	nc(b)	c(b)	STATUS	IODE	
NUMBER		,		POINTER	

fig 6.1 ARC RECORD

For each pseudo arc b, corresponding net capacity and marginal cost are represented by numbers (either integer or real depending on the problem). The kilter status can be set

as a boolean type variable, with only two values: "true" or "false", depending on whether an arc is in-kilter or not, respectively. Finally, the last position (head node) is a pointer, which has a fixed value that can't be changed. Noting that records can be stored within other records, consider a node record which contains corresponding arc records of outgoing pseudo arcs for that particular node:

WODE	LABEL	FLAGS	L.E.	& S-R	ARC	RECORD	POINTERS
NUMBER			POINTERS				
			<u> </u>			<u>                                     </u>	
1	0	0 .	3	5	1	2 3	• •, •,

2

N

fig 6.2 NODE RECORDS

The first indicator is the record (node) number. There are two label flag locations, instead of one as earlier, and this will be explained in the following. These two flags are

to indicate whether the node is currently labelled or not. In addition to the label eligible pointer (which is equivalent of the value in array MIDL in the FORTRAN version) there is one more pointer which splits label ineligible arcs into sets S and R. One can recall that these sets had to be generated from scratch with each potential change, except for the case when two or more potential changes were subsequent. Finally, arc records are the same as described earlier, except that instead of arc number another indicator can be introduced, simply termed as a record pointer by which appropriate arc records are accessed (within one node record). Arc number in the previous sense was needed to provide information on the capacity, marginal cost and head node, which were all stored in arrays. Since arrays are eliminated in this data structure, arc number is no longer needed. Suppose, for example, that there are six outgoing pseudo arcs for node one, and that the current values in label eligible pointer and S-R pointer are 3 and 5, respectively. This indicates that first three arc records (indicated by the value of the appropriate pointers, rather than by their physical location) are records of corresponding label eligible accs. Similarly, ares indicated by pointers 4 and 5 would belong to set R. Values of these pointers would be initiated in the setup section and changed accordingly during program execution. Also initiated with zeros are both label flags for all nodes.

The following is a brief description of how Barr's algorithm would operate under this data organization:

Isolate an out-of-kilter arc by starting from the first node record and accessing arc records, one by one, until an arc with "false" value of its kilter status is found. The algorithm now attempts the labelling procedure, which starts from the node indicated in the head node pointer of the starting arc and then either destination is reached (label of the starting node is assigned a non-zero value), or if there is no where else to go (i.e. sets P<sub>i</sub> of all nodes labelled in the last cycle are empty) the algorithm attempts to extend the path by applying potential change procedure.

\*\*Labelling Procedure\*

Start from the node record which is indicated in the head node pointer of the out-of-kilter arc which is currently being brought in-kilter.

- 1. Access the value of label eligible pointer of this node. If this value is zero, there are no label eligible arcs so go to the potential change procedure section.
- 2. If there are label eligible arcs, repeat the following procedure for each of them (their number is indicated by the current value of the label eligible pointer): Access a label eligible arc record and label the appropriate node (indicated by the head node pointer of arc record). This label now consists of two parameters:
  - a) arc record pointer (instead of arc number)
  - b) node pointer (indicates previously labelled node in

the labelling procedure).

The same information is contained in the FORTRAN version of this program, but it was stored in two separate arrays (LABEL and NTAIL).

Once the labelling procedure results in breakthrough, it is necessary to isolate a chain of arcs that lie in the flow augmenting path. This is done much easier with the new data structure. Starting from the node which was labelled last (tail node of the out-of-kilter arc), access its label, which contains both arc pointer and the number of node labelled in the previous labelling cycle, whose label is accessed nest, and so forth until the starting node is reached. In doing so the appropriate arc record of each arc on the path is accessed and the values of their net capacities are compared, in order to isolate the one closest to zero. The whole retrace is then repeated along with changing net capacities of all arcs (and their mirrors) which lie in the path. During the second retrace subsets P, S and R are updated accordingly, which is done merely by changing values of the label eligible and S and R pointer, respectively.

After this, kilter status of the starting arc is examined again. If it is in kilter, the kilter status flag is set to "true" and the search continues for another out-of-kilter arc. Conversely, if the starting arc is still out of kilter another labelling procedure

is initiated, with chances of resulting in breakthrough or potential change.

# Potential Change Procedure

4. Access all labelled nodes, one by one, and for each of them access arcs which are currently in set S. Next determine if head nodes of such arcs are labelled; if not, store the relevant information on such arc as a member of external set  $S_{\rm ext}$ . Each time a new member is added to this set, the appropriate value of its marginal cost is evaluated. This results in detection of the marginal cost being closest to zero while the set is being created. Paralelly with creating set  $S_{\rm ext}$  and create set  $R_{\rm ext}$  in a similar fashion.

The next step is change of marginal cost for all arcs in sets  $S_{\rm ext}$  and  $R_{\rm ext}$ , which are now readily available. After this set  $S_{\rm ext}$  will lose at least one member, and one more node will be labelled, or the problem is declared infeasible.

Continuation of the labelling procedure might result in labelling some of the nodes which were not labelled before, and which constituted head nodes of certain arcs currently in  $S_{\rm ext}$  and  $R_{\rm ext}$ . If additional potential change is needed under such circumstances, sets  $S_{\rm ext}$  and  $R_{\rm ext}$  must be purged from currently nonconforming arcs, as well as extended by arcs in sets  $S_{\rm ext}$  and  $S_{\rm ext}$  of the newly labelled nodes. Instead of listing entire arrays containing arcs in sets  $S_{\rm ext}$  and  $S_{\rm ext}$  and  $S_{\rm ext}$ 

conducting a number of checks on each arc to monitor the foregoing changes, PASCAL solves this problem with using standard set operators, such as union, intersection and difference.

### Summary

The advantage of this type of data organization is that all relevant data is stored in a block form with built-in logical links which almost entirely eliminate the need for external referencing. The only situation when external referencing is required is the case of multiple potential changes (demonstrated in iteration for arc number 10 in the numerical example section). However, the amount of referencing in this section is greatly reduced by using the set data structure and set operators.

#### 7. CONCLUSION

- Computer modelling has become a major tool in many areas of science and management. There are two major factors which encourage this trend:
  - advances in applied mathematics, primarily in the area
     of numerical analysis and mathematical programming
  - advances in computer technology

The latest is especially of interest with respect to the recent developments in micro-computer technology. The major impact of these developments is that computers have become available to many people today, while two or three decades ago it was only a priviledged minority that had access to them. Also, the performance abilities of micro-computers have significantly improved over the past decade.

At the same time, many modelling concepts were developed and tested in various kinds of studies which involved application of computer models. As a result of this, certain problems were simplified and specialized algorithms were applied, which proved to be more efficient than the standard algorithms. This was a general trend in many areas which were studied using computer models.

Computer models applied in the area of water resources engineering have gone through the similar developments.

Modelling concepts which were proved to be inefficient were abandoned. On the other hand, those concepts which showed more efficiency were used as the basis for further developments. In the case of surface water allocation

models, one of the best approaches so far (known as "the zoning concept") was successfully applied in a number of models, including the Water Resources Management Model (WRMM) of Alberta Environment [39], developed in 1981. This concept is based on specifying a number of discrete zones for each modelled component (e.g. a number of flow zones for channel components, or a number of storage zones for storage components), and assigning a penalty to each zone. Each component has one ideal zone whose penalty is always set to zero. Apart from the ideal zone, all other zones have positive penalties associated with them. The values of the penalties represent priorities assigned to different components, i.e. when the natural supply is not sufficient to meet all the demands in a particular time interval, the first component to be affected is the one whose penalty below the ideal zone is the closest to zero.

A special type of linear programming solution technique, known as the "Out-of Kilter" algorithm (OKA) [36] was applied in this model, due to its superior efficiency over other linear programming techniques that could have been applied at that time [49]. However, later advances of this solution technique by Barr et al. [52] prompted the replacement of the original OKA code. The purpose of this study was to implement the Barr's code in WRMM, to evaluate the impacts of the new code on WRMM and to indicate directions for possible improvements in the future.

A new code based on Barr's algorithm was successfully implemented in WRMM and the overall execution efficiency was improved by two to three times on average, but this is only the case for large networks. This limitation was to be expected, since the nature of Barr's improvements is such that the execution efficiency increases exponentially with the increase in the size of the network.

Apart from the improvement in execution efficiency, this study points out some other-aspects which could be incorporated in future developments of WRMM or similar models:

- 1) the advantage of using INTEGER variables instead of REAL for models which simulate long time periods
- 2) the advantage of using more efficient data structure other than arrays
- 3) further investigation of Barr's code and its possible improvemens

Once developed, the latest improvements could be compared to other optimization techniques, like the dynamic programming or genetic algorithms. Both of these approaches require solution of certain technical problems related to their successfull application in WRMM. Having solved these problems, it would be possible to compare a number of different optimization algorithms and evaluate their overall performance and impacts.

#### REFERENCES

- 1) Alvin S. Goodman, "Principles of Water Resources Planning", Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1984.
- 2) Sherman L.K., "Streamflow from Rainfall by Unit-Graph Method", Eng. News Rec., vol 108, p. 501-505, 1932.
- 3) Thomas H.A., Fiering M.B., "Mathmatical Synthesis of Streamflow Sequences for the Analysis of River Basins by Simulation", Design of Water resources Systems, Harvard University Press, chapter 12, p. 459, 1962.
- 4) Roesner L.A., Yevjevich V.M., "Mathematical Models for Time Series of Monthly Precipitation and Monthly Runoff", Colo. St. Univ., Fort Collins, Hydrology Papers, No. 15.
- 5) Crawford N.H., Linsley R.K., "Digital Simulation in Hydrology: The Stanford Watershed Model IV", Tech. Rept. No 39., Dep. of Civil Eng., Stanford University, 1966.
- U.S. Army Corp. of Engineers, "Program Description and User Manual for SAARR Model Streamflow Synthesis and Reservoir Regulation", Program 724-K5-G0010, Dec. 1972.
- 7) Biswas A.K., "Systems Approach to Water Management",
  McGraw Hill Inc., 1976.
  - 8) Hall W.A., Dracup J.A., "Water Resources Systems Engineering", McGraw Hill Inc., 1970.
  - 9) Buras N., "Scientific Allocation of Water Resources",
    American Elsevier Publishing Co. Inc., 1972.
  - 10) Goldberg D.E., Thomas A.L., "Genetic Algorithms: A bibliography 1962-1986", TCGA Report No. 86001., Dep. of

- Eng. Mechanics, Univ. of Alabama, 1986.
- 11) Beard L.R., "Functional Evaluation of a Water Resources System", presented at Int. Conference on Water for Peace, Washington D.C., May 23-31, 1967.
- 12) Deneufville R., Marcs D.H., "Systems Planning and Design: Case Studies in Modelling, Optimization and Evaluation", Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1974.
- 13) Major D.D., "Benefit-Cost Ratios for Projects in Multiple Objective Investment Programs", Water Res. Research, vol 5, No 6, 1961.
- 14) Roy B., "Problems and Methods with Multiple Objective Function", Math. Programming, vol 1, 1971.
- 15) Thomas H.A., Watermeyer P., "Mathematical Models: A Stochastic Sequential Approach in Design of Water Resource Systems", chap 14, p. 540-561, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1962.
- 16) Little J.D.C., "The Use of Storage Water in a Hydro Electric System", Operations Research, vol 3, p. 187, 1955.
- Buras N., "Conjunctive Operation of Dams and Aquifers",

  J. Hydrol. Div. A.S.C.E., 89(HY6), 111, 1963.
- Hall W.A., "Optimum Design of a Multy-Purpose"

  Reservoir 4 J. Hydr. Div., A.S.C.E., 90(HY4), 141, 1964.
- 19) Young G.K., "Techniques for Finding Reservoir Operating Rules", Ph.D. thesis, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., 1966.
- 20) Young G.h. Finding Reservoir Operating Rules", J.

- Hydr. Div., A.S.C.E., 93(HY6), 297, 1967.
- 21) Harboe R.C., Mobasheri F., Yeh W.G., "Optimal Policy for Reservoir Operation", J. Hydr. Div., A.S.C.E., 96(HY11) 2297-2308, 1970.
- 22) Parikh, S. , "Linear Dynamic Decomposition Programming of Optimal Long-Range Multiple Multipurpose Reservoir System', Oper. Res. Center, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley, Calif. 1966.
- 23) Buras N., "The Optimization of Large Scale Water resources Systems, 1, Conceptual Framework, p. 1-34, Univ. of Calif. Press, Berkeley, Calif., 1965.
- 24) Hall W.A., Tauxe G.W., Yeh W.G., "An Alternative Procedure for for the Optimization of Operations for Planning with Multiple River, Multiple Purpose System", Water Res. Resarch, 5(6), 1367-1372, 1969.
- 25) Gablinger M., Loucks D. P., "Markov Models for Flow Regulation", J. Hydr. Div., A.S.C.E., 96(HY1) 165-181, 1970.
- 26) Roefs T.G., Bodin L.D., "Multireservoir Operation Studies", Water Res. Research, 6(2), 410-420, 1970.
- 27) Revelle C., Kirby W., "Linear Decision rule in Reservoir Management and Design, 2, Performance Optimization", Water Res. Research, 6(4), 1033-1044, 1970.
  - 28) Charnes A., er W., Symonds G.W., "Cost Horizons and Certainty valents: An Approach to Stochastic Programming of Heating Oil", Management Sci., 4(3),

235-263, 1958.

5.3

- 29) Eastman J., Revelle C., "The Linear Decision rule in Reservoir Management and Design, 3, Direct Capacity Determination and Interseson Constraints", Water Res. Research, 9(1), 29-42, 1973.
- Policy for Existing Reservoir Networks under Differing
  Objectives", Water Res. Research, 9(5), 1155-1165, 1973.
  - 31) Nayak S.C., Arora S.R., "Optimal Capacities for a Multireservoir System using the Linear Decision Rule", Water Res. Research, 7(3), 485-498, 1971.
  - Joucks D.P., Dorfman P.J., "An Evaluation of Some Linear Decision Rules in Chance Constrained Models for Reservoir Planning and Operation", Water Res. Research, 11(6), 1975.
  - 33) Eisel L.M., \*Chance Constrained Reservior Model", Water Res. Research, 8(2), 339-347, 1972.
  - 34) Frederich A.J., Beard L.R., "System Symulation for Integrated Use of Hydroelectric and Thermal Power Generation", Tech. Pap. 33, Hydrol. Eng. Center, U.S. Army Corp. of Engineers, Davis, Calif. 1972.
  - of Systems Analysis in the Development of Water

    Resources Management Plans for New York State", Report
    to U.S. Dep. of Interior, Office of Water Res. Research,
    Dep. of Env. Conserv., Div. of Water R., Albany, N.Y.,
    1970.

- 36) D. R. Fulkerson, "An Out-of-Kilter Method for Minimal Cost Flow Problems", Journal of the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, vol 9, no 1, 1961.
- 37) D. R. Fulkerson, L. R. Ford, "Flows in Networks",
  Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J., 1962.
- 38) Texas Water Development Board, "Economic Optimization and Simulation Techinques for Management of Regional Water Resources Systems River Basin Simulation Model SIMYLD-II Description", 1972.
- 39) Alberta Environment, Planning Division, "Water Resources

  Management Model, Computer Program Description", April

  1987.
- 40) Acres Consulting Services, "The Trent Basin Analysis of the System", Report to the Dep. of Indian and Northern Affairs, Niagara Falls, 1973.
- 41) Nanuk Engineering & Development Ltd., "The Water Balance Simulation Model Programmers Manual", April 1982.
- Multipurpose, Multireservoir System, Water Resources
  Research, vol. 12, no. 2, April 1976.
  - A3) M. S. Bazaraa, J. J. Jarvis, "Linear Programming and Network Flows", John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1977.
- for Advanced Studies, Princeton, N.J. 1947.
  - 45) H. W. Khun, A. W. Tucker, "Linear Inequalities and Related Systems", Anals of Mathematical Study no. 38, Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J., 1956.

- 46) A. W. Tucker, "A Combinatorial Theory Underlying Linear Programs", McGraw Hill Book Co., New York, 1963.
- 47) W. S. Jewel, "Complex A Complementary Slackness,
  Out-of-Kilter Algorithm for Linear Programming", ORC
  67-6, University of California, Berkeley, Calif., 1967.
- 48) H. W. Khun, A. W. Tucker, "Nonlinear Programming", in J. Neuman (ed.), "Proceedings of the Second Berkeley Symposium on Mathematical Statistics and Probability", University of California Press, Berkeley, Calif. 1950.
- 49) G. B. Dantzig, "Linear Programming and Extentions", Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J., 1966.
- 50) M. Simonnard, "Linear Programming", Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1966.
- 51) E. P. Durbin, D. M. Kroenke, "The Out-of-Kilter Algorithm, A Primer", RM 5472-R, p. 22, Rand Corporation, Santa Monica, Calif., 1967.
- 52) R. S. Barr, F. Glover, D. Klingman, "An Improved Version of the Out-of-Kilter Method and a Comparative Study of Computer Codes", Mathematical Programming 7, p. 60-86, North Holland Publishing Company, 1974.
- 53) M. Klein, "A Primal Method for Minimal Cost Flow Problem with Applications to Assignment and Transportation Problems", Management Science, vol 14, no 3, 1967.
- 54) Tenenbaum A., "Data Structures Using PASCAL", Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1981.
- 53) Goldberg D.E., Samtoni M.P., "Engineering Optimization via Genetic Algorithms", Proceedings of the 9<sup>th</sup> conf. on

electronic computation, A.S.C.E., N.Y., 1986.

53) Grefenstette J.J., (ed.) "Proceedings on an International Conference on Genetic Algorithms and Their Applications", Charnegie Mellon Univ., Pittsburg, P.A., 1985.

### APPENDIX I

This appendix contains the alphabetical listing of all the variables which are of interest regarding the KILTER subroutines. The variables are listed in two groups, depending on whether they are created in the main program or in the subroutines. All of the variables passed from the main program except INFES, MARCS2, MND1, R and Z existed in the WRMM prior to the introduction of the new KILTER subroutines.

# VARIABLES CREATED IN THE MAIN PROGRAM

Variable

Definition

ACOST penalty incurred per unit of flow in an arc

AFLOW amount of flow in an arc

ARCUB upper bound of an arc

ARCLB lower bound of an arc

INFES infeasibility flag

MARCS total number of arcs in the network

MARCS2 total number of pseudo arcs in the

pseudo network

MND number of nodes in the network

MND1 number of nodes in the network increased

by one

NHEAD array of head nodes of all pseudo arcs

NTAIL array of tail odes of all pseudo arcs

NCHA number of arcs created to represent one

component of the system

NSETS number of arc sets in the system

NLOWST the lowest arc set number associated

with a node

NHIST the highest arc set number associated with a node

SETMAP array of arc set numbers associated with each physical channel

R Double precision constant set at 10<sup>-7</sup>

Double precision constant set at 103

### VARIABLES CREATED IN THE SUBROUTINES

Variable

Definit ior

FIP

flow increase ential of an arc that lies in the flow augmenting path

FLWCHG

amount of flow change exerted on all arcs in the flow augmenting path

IAC

arc number in subroutines PINQ and QINP

INLOC

array of labelled nodes

IM,

number of the main pseudo arc

IMIR

number of the mirror pseudo arc

ΙT

head node of the pseudo arc being currently brought in-kilter

IS

tail node of the pseudo arc being currently brought in-kilter

JARC

temp. storage for a pseudo arc number

JL

temporary storage for a pseudo arc number in the multiple potential change section

JNEXT

temp. storage for the head node of a pseudo arc

JNODE

a multipurpose array used for temporary

storage in subroutines PSARCS, ARRAYS and KILTER.

**KARCS** 

variable which indicates if the labelling procedure starts from the head node or tail node of the starting arc

LABEL

array of labels; contains arc numbers for labelled nodes and zeros for unlabeled nodes

MIDL

array which points to the last position of a label eligible pseudo arcs for a node

**NBRK** 

the flag indicating if breakthrough occurred as a result of potential change

**NDARCS** 

array of outgoing pseudo arcs for all nodes

ND1

temporary storage for pseudo arc number

NEND

temporary storage for the last position of an arc in sets P, or Q,

NEWNOD

head node of an arc in set Pi

NLBA

arc number of the label eligible arc after one potential change

NLN

number of labelled nodes

NLNCRS

number of labelled nodes whose arcs in set  $. \, Q_i \ \text{are checked for membership} \\ \text{in sets S or R}$ 

NMA

number of mirror arc

NNLS number of labelled nodes whose set  $P_i$  have been labelled

NNLS1 storage for NNLS in case of multiple use of the labelling procedure

NODE array which points the first position of an outgoing pseudo arcs for each node

NPA number of preceding arc

NR number of arcs in set R

NRLPCH number of arcs in set R during the last potential change

NS numnber of arcs in set S

NSN temporary storage for a node number in retracing of the flow augmenting path

NSN1 dummy argument in subroutine PINQ, contains a node number

NSLPCH number of arcs in set S from the last potential change.

NSETS number of arc sets in the network

NSTART temporary storage for the first position of an arc in set  $Q_i$  or  $P_i$ 

PACCHG amount of marginal cost change

PACOST marginal cost of a pseudo arc

PACOS1 temporary storage for PACOST

PANC net capacity of a pseudo arc

PANC1 temporary storage for PANC

VNODE array used for temporary storage of all net capacities of arcs (or their mirrors) which lie in the flow augmenting path

#### APPENDIX II

This appendix contains the following source code listings:

- 1) The WRMM main program listing
- 2) Kilter subroutines of the adopted version
- 3) Kilter subroutines of the experimental version

  The main program is given with the adopted version of
  the KILTER subroutines. The other version of the main
  program differs only slightly in the following:
- 1) Arrays MIDL and NODE are called MIDP and NODP and their dimension is 642 instead of 102. They are associated with each arc set in the network, rather than each node.
- 2) Additional arrays NSETA is needed to identify arc set number for each arc in the network. This array has a dimension of 1000.
- 3) Additional variable NSTS1(=NSETS+1) is initialized (before calling the subroutine PSARCS) and passed to the kilter subroutines, along with NSETS.

(MAY	1985) VS FOR	DATE: MAY 02, 1988 TIME:	15:44:38	PAGE:	
OPTIONS (E)	TE): NOTRMF ST NOMAP NO	)IM) NODECK SOURCE TERM OBJECT	FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG	SRCFLG	
	M NORENT T(0) LANGLV	SDUMP AUTODBL(NONE) NOSXM IL L(77) NOFIPS FLAG(I) NAME(MAIN ) LINECOUNT(60	(0) CHARLEN(500)		
	NAME: W. R. M.		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
<b>ບ</b> ບ ບ ບ ບ	FUNCTION: THIS THE N THE N BALAN	FORTRAN CALCULA AINIMAL ACE NETW	•		
, , ,	FILES USED:	UPPLIED BY USER, READ FROM FORT ONIT NUMBER KSCF. ARCHIVAL COMPONENT DATA THE OUTPUT FILE OF ERROR I UNIT NUMBER KDEBUG.	NO		
υ <b>υ</b> υ <b>.</b>	1DENT	THE OUTPUT FILE OF NORMAL OUTP NUMBER KPRINT. SCF SUB-FILE \$10ENT		· (	:
	SMCN1	S THE FIRST PASS S THE FIRST PASS	FIL FIL		
	PNSVS1	\$PHYSYS \$PERFORMS THE FIRST PASS READ OF THE SCF \$PENSYS PERFORMS THE FIRST PASS READ OF THE SCF \$WATDEM	SUB-FIL SUB-FIL		
	**TSP1	S THE FIRST PASS READ OF THE SCF	SUB-FIL		
., ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	• ALL THE FI • DECK STRUC • CAUSE PROC	IRST PASS READ SUBROUTINES CHECK FC STÜRE AND MISSING OR INCORRECT RANG SESSING TO CEASE IMMEDIATELY IF A P	<b>.</b> 9		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	THESE SUB	ROUTINES ALL SHARE A COMMON NAMING DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:			
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	THE FIRST	LETTER DENOTES THE NATURE OF THE INFORMATION A SCRATCH OR WORKING INDEX A SCRATCH OR WORKING INTEGER VARIABLE A PERMANENT (GLOBAL) INTEGER VARIABLE THE MINIMUM (LEAST) NUMBER OF THE MAXIMUM (MOST) NUMBER OF THE NUMBER OF		•	•
ں ں	THE SECON	SECOND AND THIRD LETTERS INDICATE THE "SUBJECT"			

```
NAME: MAIN
 TIME: 15:44:38
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FOURTH AND FIFTH LETTERS INDICATE THE GENERATING PGM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            LETTER ENCODES THE SUB-FILE ELEMENT INVOLVED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NDARCS(2000), XKMAP(1002,4), JNODE(2000), NODE(103)
NDOUT(70), LKOUT(70), JMET(6), NDYOUT(60), KEYPDF(321)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      A CHARACTER VARIABLE CONTAINING COLUMNS 2-5 OF THE $ PREFIX CARD JUST READ IN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NHEAD(2000), NTAIL(2000), ZN(60,321,2), NYROUT(60)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  NHIST(102), NLOWST(102), NMOOUT(60), KCYCLA(20)
CHMAP(321,5), NCHA(321), NCHAB(321), TYPCOD(321)
SETMAP(642), NODARC(642), NEXNOD(642), KINTRA(60)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       A TERMINATION STATUS FLAG

-1 IF EOF WAS ENCOUNTERED CORRECTLY

0 IF SUB-FILE ENDED AT ANOTHER

$ PREFIX CARD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NDMAP(102,9), NSSNA(102), NSBNA(102), NRTNA(102)
                                                            NUMBER OF ZONES ABOVE THE RULE CURVE NUMBER OF ZONES BELOW THE RULE CURVE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF AN ERROR CONDITION AROSE
    DATE: MAY 02, 1988
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           REMAINING PASSED PARAMETERS ARE:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INTNBR(1002), MECMHN(20), STNODE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           JUNCTION (NODE)
DIVERSION CHANNEL
NATURAL CHANNEL
MAJOR WITHDRAWAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONTROL STRUCTURE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               WITHDRAWAL
                                                                                              NUMBER OF ZONES
                   TIME OR TIMES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           EVAPORATION PRECIPITATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             A P P O R T I O N M E N T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IRRIGATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 RESERVOIR
                                                   NUMBER OF
                                                                                                                                                                    PHSYS1
                                                                                                                                                                                 PNSYSI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                WTSP1
                                                                                                                                                                                                   WTDM1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               HYDRQ
                                                                                                                                                    SMCN1
 VS FORTRAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              JWRD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SIXTH
                                                                                                                                                    E E E E E
                                                                                                                                    ᄪ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  THE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ΨĦ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INTEGER*4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INTEGER*4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NTEGER . 4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           INTEGER*4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            INTEGER*4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PNTEGER*4
     LEVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)
```

EL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985).  10	3 ·			•	•	.4		#. **		<b>A</b>
EVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)	 MAIN	*				Q.	2	•		
SN S	VS FORTRAN DATE: MAY 02, 1	** TEYCHA(20), KEYCHO(30); TEYCHA(20); ** KEYCHA(20), KEYCHA(20); ** KEYCHA(20); KEYCHA(30); ** KYRCHA(20, 20); KEYCHC(30); KE	4 KMTPHR(20,30), KEYPCR(30,40), KEYPCR(20,40), KEYPCR(75), KEYCHW(50), KEYCHW(50), KEYCHY(10,40), MACOS1(20), MACOS1(20), MACOS1(20), MACOC(10), MACOC(10)	XSCR4(250) **B REFNAM, STUDY(10), SYSTEM(10), RUN(10) **B REMARK(7), TITLE(25), OUTDAT(60, 321), **B XSTR(6), XMET(6), ARCLB(1000), ARCUB(1	L*8 AFLOW(1000), ACOST(1000), USERNM(321), OTFLLK(70) L*8 VLMINR(30), VLINCR(30), ELVLR(20,30), EWTPHR(20,3) L*8 AREA1(25), PRTNI(20,25), PRTNM(20,20), GNMÉT(30), L*8 RHDPHH(20), QMAXH(20), QPPHH(20), E.FLHH(20,20), F	-8 FLICHH(20), ELFLTH(20,20), FLMNTH(20) -8 RNOFFA(20), FLMNNA(20), VLMNNA(20), ZF -8 FLELC((20,30), ELMNC(30), ELICC(30), TR -8 RCTMR(60,30), ZELTMR(10,60,30), ZELOU -8 RCTMI(30,25), ZELTMI(10,30,25), PANC(	*** SFLPUM(10.20), ZPDPUH(10.20), RCTMN( *** SELTMN(10.60,75), ZFLPUA(10.20), RCT *** SELTMD(3.60,40), WDTMW(60,20), PDTMH *** B WDTMT(60,25), RFFTMI(60,25), DEFTMI( *** RFCTMI(60,25), ZFLOWD(3), ZMXVLD(40) *** WDTMM(60,20), WSTMF(60,80), FFLTMA(6) *** WDTMM(60,20), WSTMF(60,80), FFLTMA(6) *** MDDOM(30), SMON(10,30), ONITEI (40,30), 321)	TIDEAL(6 XIM(60), CTLHD(30 /DIMDAT/	MPCPNM, NZPNN, MIMPNN, NZMPNN, MIMPNN, MIMPNN, MIMWSA, MNBWSE, MZBPNR, MNBWSET,	/LID,LIM,LIY,LIMR,LIMN,LISE KSCF,KPDF,KPRINT,KDEBUG,KWRI /DUSWCH,LKH1,LKH2,MOUTAL ECTION
E	(MAY 198			, , , , ,	1 62 4 TV TO 1	<b>~</b> 8 6 0 - 1	7 E 4 E 9 C	7 - O 0 E		5 C1
	EVEL 1.	Z Z Z Z Z	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	Z Z Z Z Z	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		) ISN 1SN 1SN 1SN 1SN

A NINIBE, WANDER, NEAR, NEAR, NEAR, NEELS, NOGE-0/ A KEMPA, NEAR, NEAR, NEAR, NEELS, NOGE-0/ A KARAP, NEAR, NEAR, NEAR, NEELS, NOGE-0/ A KARAP, NEAR,	.4.1 (MAY	2	1985) VS F	DATE: MAY 02.	1988 TIME: 19	5:44:38	NAME: MAIN	PAGE
MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD.  "MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD. "SSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA.  "MCYCHANKK) "SSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA.	- 4	- 4	NCHA, NCHAB/2247 MNDNBR, MCHNBR,	CS, MSETS/1006*0/				
HETSY, HWATDE, HWATSU/1H\$, AHIDEN, HWATS/ HW	- 2	<b>∀</b> ₹	.NODARC.NEXNOD/192 NTAIL.KMTPHR/4640*	/0 /0.				
HPENSY, HWATDE, HWATSU/1145, 4HIDEN, HWATS/ HWATS/ NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD) WRD) WRD)  "MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD, PP) 3 NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA, XKMAP, MCHNXK)	3 DATA XKMAP.	<b>∠</b> ∠	LABEL/4,10°0/ AFLOW, ARCUB, ARCLB,	RCTMR, ZELTMR/2380	/ 0 • 0			
NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD)  WRD)  WCVCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD.  PP)  3  NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA, XKMAP, MCHNXK)	55 DATA HS, HIDENT +4HSIMC, 4HPHYS,	DATA 4HSIM	<b>⊢</b> '•	HPENSY, HWATDE, HW/ HWATS/	ž.	<i>(</i> -	•	
NOT BEGIN WITH A S PREFIX CARD)  WRD)  "MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD. PP)  3  .NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA.	56 Z=1.D03					9		
NOT BEGIN WITH A S PREFIX CARD)  "MRD)  "MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD.  "A "NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA.  XKMAP, MCHNXK)	NI B	• ш				V		
NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD)  WRD)  WCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD, PP)  3  .NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA, XKMAP, MCHNXK)	ത വ							
NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD)  WRD)  WCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD. PP)  3  NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA, XKMAP, MCHNXK)	MPC			•		•••		
102 102 102 1102 1106 1106 1106 1106 110	3 NDMAP(102,1)	MAP(102,1)				, :">	5.	
SEAD  SEAD  SOUTH NUMBER  SEAD  SOUTH NUMBER  SEAD  SOUTH NUMB  SET DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A S PREFIX CARD)  SEBUG, KSCF, IER, JWRD)  SEBUG, KSCF, IER, JWRD)  SEMCO)GO TO 102  F, KDEBUG, MINTRV, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD,  FF, KDEBUG, MINTRV, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD,  SET, KDEBUG, MINTRV, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD,  SET, KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA,  MNDNBR, MCHNBR, XKMAP, MCHNXK)  SOUTH NOR AND	64 INTNBR(1001) 65 INTNBR(1002)	TNBR (1001)	=101			•		
**READ***  **STEAD***  **STEAD**  *	C INPUT/OUTPUT	INPUT/OUTPUT	E UNIT				·	
READ  \$ ) JCHR, JWRD  \$ ) GO TO 100  \$ 001)  AINWB: SCF DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD)  IDENT) GO TO 101  EBUG, KSCF, IER, JWRD)  SIMCO) GO TO 102  F, KDEBUG, MINTRY, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD,  TEV, MOUTAL, NXKAPP)  HPHYSY) GO TO 103  CF, KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA,  MNROL CARDS  NTROL CARDS	9 X X		-``\	-				
READ 3) JCHR, JWRD 4) JCHR, JWRD AINWB: SCF DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD) AINWB: SCF DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD) SIMCO)GO TO 10:1 EBUG, KSCF, IER, JWRD) SIMCO)GO TO 10:2 F, KDEBUG, MINTRY, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD, TEV, MOUTAL, NXKAPP) HPHYSY)GO TO 10:3 CF, KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA, MNDNBR, MCHNBR, XKMAP, MCHNXK) O'TO 10:7	~ 60	KDEBUG=6 KPRINT=6					. •	
READ JCHR, JWRD JGO TO 100  INWB: SCF DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD)  INWB: SCF DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD)  BUG, KSCF, IER, JWRD)  IMCO)GO TO 102  KDEBUG, MINTRY, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD,  EY, MOUTAL, NXKAPP)  PHYSY)GO TO 103  F, KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA,  MNDNBR, MCHNGR, XKMAP, MCHNXK)  TROL CARDS  TO 1077	9 X	KPDF=7		•	•	•		
READ JCHR, JWRD JGO TO 1000 JINWB: SCF DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD) JINWB: SCF DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD) JENYSO TO 1001 JENCOJGO TO 102 KDEBUG, MINTRV, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD, EV, MOUTAL, NXKAPP) F, KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA, MNDNBR, MCHNNK) TROL CARDS TO 1077	0 -	717	•					
DEAD JCHR, JWRD JGO TO 100 JI) INWB: SCF DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD) JUG, KSCF, IER, JWRD JUG, KSCF, IER,	2 MINTRA	35				•		.*
GO TO 100  II)  NWB: SCF DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD)  ENT)GO TO 101  MCO)GO TO 102  KDEBUG, MINTRY, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD,  Y, MOUTAL, NXKAPP)  HYSY)GO TO 103  KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA,  ROL CARDS  TO 107  TO 107	CBEGIN FIRST F	BEGIN FIRST F	EAD INDO	1.			ė	
GO TO 100  NWB: SCF DOES NOT BEGIN WITH A \$ PREFIX CARD)  NENT)GO TO 10.1  MCO)GO TO 10.2  KDEBUG,MINTRV,MCYCLE,MCYCLA,MOUTND,MOUTLK,JWRD,  Y,MOUTAL,NXKAPP)  HYSY)GO TO 10.3  KDEBUG,NDMAP,NSSNA,NSBNA,NRTNA,INTNBR,CHMAP,NCHA,  ROL CARDS  TO 10.7	4 1000 FORMAT(A1,	FORMAT(A1,						
ENT)GO TO 10:1  UG, KSCF, IER, JWRD)  MCO)GO TO 10:2  KDEBUG, MINTRY, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD,  Y, MOUTAL, NXKAPP)  HYSY)GO TO 10:3  KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA,  NDNBR, MCHNRR, XKMAP, MCHNXK)  ROL CARDS  TO 10:7	IF(JČHR .EQ.	IF(JČHR .EQ.						
ENT)GO TO 101  WG.KSCF.IER.JWRD)  MCO)GO TO 102  KDEBUG.MINTRV.MCYCLE,MCYCLA,MOUTND,MOUTLK,JWRD.  V,MOUTAL,NXKAPP)  HYSV)GO TO 103  KDEBUG,NDMAP,NSSNA,NSBNA,NRTNA,INTNBR,CHMAP,NCHA,  NDNBR,MCHNŖR,XKMAP,MCHNXK)	7 1001 FORM	FORMAT	B: SCF	NOT			,	
JG, KSCF, IER, JWRD)  WCO)GO TO 102  KDEBUG, MINTRV, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD,  V, MOUTAL, NXKAPP)  HYSY)GO TO 103  KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA,  NDNBR, MCHNBR, XKMAP, MCHNXK)  FOL CARDS	WRD .NE.	STOP IF(JWRD .NE.	ENT)GO TO 10:1	٠.				
MCO)GO TO 102  KDEBUG,MINTRV,MCYCLE,MCYCLA,MOUTND,MOUTLK,JWRD,  V,MOUTAL,NXKAPP)  HYSY)GO TO 103  ,KDEBUG,NDMAP,NSSNA,NSBNA,NRTNA,INTNBR,CHMAP,NCHA,  NDNBR,MCHNBR,XKMAP,MCHNXK)  ROL CARDS	CSUB-FIL O CALL	.SUB-FIL CALL	UG, KSCF, 1ER, J	WRD)				
MCD)GO TO TOZ  KDEBUG,MINTRV,MCYCLE,MCYCLA,MOUTND,MOUTLK,JWRD,  V,MOUTAL,NXKAPP)  HYSY)GO TO 103  KDEBUG,NDMAP,NSSNA,NSBNA,NRTNA,INTNBR,CHMAP,NCHA,  INDNBR,MCHNBR,XKMAP,MCHNXK)  TO 107	1 GO TO	GO TO			•			
KDEBUG, MINTRY, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD,  V, MOUTAL, NXKAPP)  HYSY)GO TO 103  KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA,  NDNBR, MCHNBR, XKMAP, MCHNXK)  ROL CARDS  ROL CARDS	101 IF(JW	O1 IF(JW SUB-FIL	MCU) 60 10 102					
HYSY)GO TO 103 , KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA, NDNBR, KKMAP, KKMAP, MCHNXK) NDNBR, MCHNBR, XKMAP, MCHNXK) ROL CARDS	83 CALL	CALL +IER.M	KDEBUG,MINTRV V,MOUTAL,NXKA	',MCYCLE,MCYCLA,M(  PP)		o o		
HYSY)GO TO 103 , KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA, INDNBR, MCHNBR, XKMAP, MCHNXK) INDNBR, MCHNBR, XKMAP, MCHNXK) TO 107	. 05	60 TO 107						
F, KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA, MNDNBR, MCHNBR, XKMAP, MCHNXK) ITROL CARDS	JWRD .	02 IF (JWRD .	PHYSY)G0 T0 10	. 20				
TROL CARDS	CALL PHSYS	CALL PHSYS	F, KDEBUG, NDMAP	, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTE XKMAP, MCHNXK)	INTNBR.CHMAP.	NCHA.		.*
	CK APPTCH F(1FP GT	CHECK APPTCH	TROL CARDS		•		¢	

```
PAGE:
           NAME: MAIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CALL PNSYSI(KSCF, KDEBUG, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA, +NCHAB, JWRD, IER, MNDNBR, MCHNBR, XKMAP), MZNPNR=MZAPNR+MZBPNR+2
MZNPNR=MZAPNR+MZBPNR+2
MZNPNN=MZAPNN+MZBPNN+13
                                                                                                                                  FORMAT(1X, 'MAINWB: NO APPTPER AND ADJINT IN SIMCON FOR APPTCHL')
FORMAT(1X, 'MAINWB: APPTPER AND ADJINT SPECIFIED BUT NO APPTCHL',
+' IN PHYSYS')
CALL XKCHK(XKMAP, MCHNXK, KDEBUG, 1)
CALL WTOM1 (KSCF, KDEBUG, MINTRY, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA, INTNBR
+CHMAP, NCHA, NCHAB, JWRD, IER, MNDNBR, MCHNBR, MCYCLE, PDFFLG, XKMAP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       GALL WISPI (RSCF, KDEBUG, MINTRY, MINTRA, NDMAP, NSSNA, NSBNA, NRTNA+INTNBR, CHMAP, NCHA, NCHAB, JWRD, IER, MNDNBR, MCHNBR, PDFFLG, XKMAP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FORMAT(1X, 46HMAINWB: INCORRECT NAME FOLLOWS $ PREFIX IN SCF)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FORMAT(1X, COLUMNS 2-5 OF THE LAST CARD READ CONTAINED . A4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       WRITE(KDEBUG, 1005)
FORMAT(1X, 44HMAINWB: ERROR CONDITION RAISED BY SUBROUTINE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ARRAYS FOR SSN AND SBN. NODE NUMBER OF SBN BECOMES
                                                                               IF(NXKAPP.EQ.0) WRITE(KDEBUG,1002)
IF(NXKAPP.NE.0) WRITE(KDEBUG,1004)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CALL XKCHK(XKMAP, MCHNXK, KDEBUG, 0)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           OF SSN BECOMES MNDNBR+2
SBN TO SSN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   105 IFCJWRD NE. HWATSU)GO TO 106
C...SUB-FILE WATSUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 104 IF (JWRD .NE. HWATDE) GO TO 105 C. SUB-FILE WATDEM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        103 IF(JWRD NE, HPENSY)GO TO 104
C...SUB-FILE PENSYS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CHMAP (MCHNBR+1,2)=MNDNBR+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               C. . INCORRECT SUB-FILE SETUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CHMAP (MCHNBR+1, 1)=1000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     WRITE (KDEBUG, 999) JWRD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    WRITE (KDEBUG, 999) JWRD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            MNBMET=MNBWSE+MNBWSP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               WRITE(KDEBUG, 1003)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (IER) 109, 100, 108
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NSSNA (MNDNBR+1)=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NSBNA (MNDNBR+2)=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         GO TO 107
              LEVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)
                                                                                                                                     1002
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1003
                                                                                                                                                                                            110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          666
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             109
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            106
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  110
                                                                                                                                                       95
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        104
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              109
                                                                                                                                                                                            96
97
98
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     103
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         105
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              107
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ISN
                                                                                  SNS
                                                                                                                                                                                            S S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SNSNS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SNISN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 SS
```

MAX	8.															1					•													× .										
TIME 15.44.38	. 6					100	•						•	•												DECITORIENT	THEOLINES TO THE PERSON OF THE	MCH)	•							•			,	KA)		, MCYCLE,		
DATE: MAY 07 1988									1 +082022	•										- + X - H X			•	4DS+1		AND BUT OF MEDBADD OF	AND THE DESCRIPTION OF THE DAY OF	MCHNBR, NUDARC, NEAMUD, S MARCS, NHIST, NLOWST, MND, I	PENALTY AND BOUND LOADS.						M. KUN, USEK, UA I E, KEMAKA				A, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD.	DAVS, NYEAR, KINTRA, MINI	H SCF AND PDF	0)CALL PDFHDR(KPDF, KDEBUG, NDAYS, NYEAR, MCYCLE	AM, TMINT, IER, NYPOF,	
NA BOBTON		CHMAP (MCHNBR+1, 3)=MNDNBR+2	NCHA (MCHNBR+1)=2	RENUMBER SBN AND SSN	NDMAP(MNDNBR+1,1)=1001	NOMAP(MNONBR+2.1)*1002	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	NINBK(100Z)::MNDNBK+Z	CO III III MCHANGK			E OKA ARRAY DIMENSIONS	MND=MNDNBR+2	MCH=MCHNBR+1		DO 112 I=1,MCH	JCHA#CCHA+NCHA(I)	10HA	TLN=U	DISTRIBUTED OF THE NEW YORK OF	. 10. ( / 17	0	¥	NA(1) .EQ. 0)MJCNDS=MJCNDS+	T. J.	20MCH	CONSTRUCT THE MODELLED SYSTEM	CALL TOPOL(KSCF, KDEBUG, MNDNBK, MCHNBK, NODAKC, NEXNOD, SETAKF, NSET +CHMAP, NCHA, NCHAB, NHEAD, NTAIL, MARCS, NHIST, NLOWST, MND, MCH)	COND PASS READ, PENALTY	0	WRITE(KWRITE) JCHR,JWRD Weite (Kebini 2000) 1648 1WRD	, 44 (44)	IF (JWRD . NE. HIDENT)GO TO 116	IDENT	CALL IDENT2(REFNAM, SIUDY, SYSTEM, KUN, USEK, DATE, REMARK	4-11-LE.JWKD.1EK) GO TO 102	D NE HSIMCO)GO TO 117	SIMCON	CALL SMCN2 (MINTRY, MCYCLE, MCYCLA, MOUTND, MOUTLK, JWRD	+IER, KCYCLA, NDOUT, LKOUT, TMINT, NDAVS, NYEAR, KINTRA, MINIRA)	=0.00 NTBO! DARAMETERS IN BOTH SCF	Ę .	+MINTRV, MCH, KEYPDF, PDFNAM, MPDFNM, TMINT, IER, NYPDF)	
1 (MAV 1985)		CHMAP	_	CRENUMBER	- 	129 NOMAP(			7	#ED) L1		C	NWD=WN	139 MCH=MC	140 JCHA=0	141 DO 112	112		MINFLN=U		AB 113 CONTINUE	)			3 114	154 NSETS=2*MCH	CRE	155 CALL T +CHMAP.	<u>.</u>	135	157 WRITE(	0002	115	csu	161 CALL I	+11FLE, JWK +11FLE, JWK	116	C SU	164 CALL S		OD OHXMADMI IODIANO XUBIO	:		
FVFI		ISN	ISN		ISN	ZSI.	201	201	25	200	201	<u>.</u>	ISN	I SN ,	ISN	1 SN	ISN	Z :	201	201	2 2	200	ISI	ISM	ISN	I SN	,	ISN		ISN	NSI	200	NS I	٠	I SK	. 20		•	ISN		ISN	NSI		

LEV	.EVEL 1.4.1 (	(MAY 198	5) VS	NAME: MAIN	α.
NS T	168	:	DO 138 I=1,MINTRV		
NSI /	91	138	TMCYMX=TMCYMX+TMINT(1)		
150		: ن	CALCULATE THE NUMBER OF DAYS FROM 1900 TO THE STARTING DATE  CALL THEALCHNEAD NDAYS THORST?		•
201			CALL INCECCIONER (NOT S) INCIDIO		
NSI	172	117	IR(LWRD NE HPHYSY)GO TO 118		
		CS			
ISN	173		CALL PHSYS2(JWRD-FER, XSTR, XMET, JMET.		
	, SA & C		+UNERNM, INTINDEX/NOMAP, TYPCOO, MCH, KEY, KEYCHA.		
	Ž		**************************************		
			+PRINM, RHDPHH, QMAXH, QPPHH, ELFLHH, FLMNHH, FLICHH, ELFLIH,		
			FFLMNTH, FLICTH, KTPPHH, RNOFFA, FLMINA, VLMINA, KVLTMA, KTPPHC, KRFPHC,		
20			FILECTORNO, BELICC, ***NM. HOLPTH, ZMX*LU)		,~~
NSI	-	118	IF (UND NE HPENSY) GO TO 119		
		S	UB-FILE PENSYS		
NS I	176	*			
		i	+NODARC, ACOST, ARCLB, AFLOW, ARCUB, NSETS, MARCS, NCHA, NCHAB, NRTNA,	)	
	•		*KEVPCR.KEVPCI.KEVPCI.KEVPCI.KEVPCI.KEVPCA.KEVPCA.KEVPCD.KEVPCO.K		
		,	+ VERLENX VETETORS VETETOUS NET ENS VETETORS NET END VETETORS NET END VETET		
N	177		£0 10 122		
ISN	17	119	IF(JWRD NE, HWATDE)GO TO 120		
		S 3	UB-FILE WATDEM		
I SN	179	-	CALL WTDM2(MINTRV, JWRD, 1ER, MARCS, AFLOW, NODARC,		
			+CHMAP, NDMAP, INTNBR, NSETS, NCHA, NCHAB, ARCLB, ARCUB, TYPCOD, MCH, KEY,		
			+KEYCHW,WOTMW,DDTMH,WDTM1,RFFTM1,DEFTM1,WD1MM,FKTM1,ZELFD1,AKHA1. • NDTM1 HODENN DDFN1M DDFFT, KFYDDF DFCTM1)		
N.	. E		GO 172		
Z Z	181	120	IF(UWRD NE. HWATSU)GO TO 121		
		CS	UB-FILE WATSUP		
I SN	182		CALL WISPS (JWRD, MINIRY, IER, INTNER, WDMAP, CHAAP, WCHA,		
			+XCIABU, PT(CW, PXCICM, PXCICM, PXCICM, PXCIAX, XCIAX, XCI		
			**TYCOT" BOTTE, NITTED BY THE BY TOTAL BY NITTED BY NITTED BY NITTED BY THE STATES OF		
			+XTM FTM STOARC)		
ISN	183		GO TO 122		
	•		NCORRECT SUB-FILE SETUP		
ISN	<b>80</b>	121	WRITE(KDEBUG, 1003)		
. I'SN	. 18		WRITE(KDEBUG,999)JWRD		
NS I	8		STOP		
ISN	9.	122	IF(IER)124,115,123		
NS !		123	WRITE (XDEBUG, 1003)		
201	980		<b>第7.1 - 作(大) にはにき、ひなり しまべつ インカー・インカー・インカー・インカー・インカー・インカー・インカー・インカー・</b>		
7	n o	124	単三ストトンのこと		
	<u>.</u>	, :	SET LIMITS ON ARC BETWEEN SBY AND SSY AND SET TYPCOD		
		•			

;

PAGE:						
NAME: WAIN						
5:44:38	•			د ن	<b>H</b>	
988 TIME: 1			INTRA MCYCLA. EXTRA RECORDS	.NCHAB.SETMAP. XNOD.NHEAD.NTAI	II, KEVCHM, KEY (RCHM, MCH) BAA ITAIL,	TRV, KEVPDF. MC
- 78 A	RENCES IN XMTPHR	ENT CHANNEL	KA MINIRV. W	NUE T(1X.1DF10.3) RINT OF SUBROUTINE TOPOUT AND KEYOUT SWCH(1).EQ.0) GO TO 170 TOPOUT(NDMAP,NSSNA,NSBNA,NRTNA,CHMAP,NCHA,NCHAB,SETMAP, R.MNDNBR,MCHNBR,MARCS,NSETS,MCH,NODARC,NEXNOD,NHEAD,NTA	KEYOUT(KDEBUG, KEY, KEYCHA, KEYCHD, WEYCHH, KEYCHI, KEYCHM, KEYCHW N. KEYCHR, KEYCHR, KEYCHG, KEYCHO, KYRCHI, KYRCHM, MCH) 2=MARCS*2 MND+1 MND+1 MND+1 PSARCS(ACOST, MARCS, MND, MARCS2, MND), Z, NSETS, NTAIL, PACOST, NCHA, SETMAP, MIDL, NODE, NLOWST, NHIST) PACOST, NCHA, SETMAP, MIDL, NODE, NLOWST, NHIST)	z ·
DATE	MCH,4))=1.D04 MCH,4))+1)=0.0 MCH,4))+0.0 MCH,4))=0.0 MCH,4))+0.0 WITH METKEY REFERENCES			DUTINE TOPOUT AND KEYOUT 60 TO 170 SSNA,NSBNA,NRTNA,CHMAP,NCHA 18R,MARCS,NSETS,MCH,NODARC,NE) YPCOD	KEYOUT(KDEBUG, KEY, KEYCHA, KEYCHD, KE N. KEYCHR, KEYCHF, KEYCHC, KEYCD, KEYCN 2=MARCS*2 2-MARCS*2 MDD*1 LATE THE INTERNAL NETWORK TO CONFO PSARCS(ACOST, MARCS, MND, MARCS2, MND) PACOST, NCHA, SETMAP, MIDL, NODE, NCOM DACOST, NCHA, SETMAP, MIDL, NODE, NCOM	LATED VOLUME OF DIVERSION TO ZERO MNBPHD DO DEPENDENT VARIABLES FRÖM PDF NE. 0)CALL PDFTM(KPDF, XSCR, MPDFNM, MI FFLTMA, PDTMH, WSTMF, WDTMI, WDTMM, WDTMM TION TIME INTERVAL LOOP
VS FORTRAN	2 11 (CHMAP) (CHMAP) (CHMAP)	RPLMET(KMTPHR, MECMHN IME LOOP =0 =0 =0.D0 TIME PARAMETER'S FOR CYCLA, NE. O. AND. MINTR	SETIMALINICYCLA, MINIKA, JCYCLA THING YEAR DIFFERS IN SCF AN PENYEAR-NYPDF SKIP.EQ.O.OR.PDFFLG.EQ.O) G INKEI, NYSKIP 2 I=1, MINIRY KPDF, 19) (XSCR4(I1), I1=1, MP) NUE	10F10.3) DF SUBROUTINE 1 1). EQ. 0) GO TO (TOWARP. NSSNA.N BR.MCHUBR.MOR)	(EYOUT (KDEBUG, KEY, I F. KEYCHR, KEYCHF, KEY E-MARCS*2 ND+1 ND+1 ND+1 ND-1 N	VOLUN VO
2	ARCU ARCU ARCU ACOS ACOS REPLACOS	₩ 111 1 <b>4 4</b>	+CACL SCILMANT TESTARING Y NYSKIPENYEA IF(NYSKIP.E DO 171 NK=1 DO 172 I=1, READ(KPDF, 1			JCYCLA=1 JCYCLA=1 JCAPPT=0 TMCYC=0.DO E-SET ACCUMU ED0 159 I=1, TMCYCD(I)=0 ETRIEVE TIME IF(PDFFLG .
(MAY 198		; ;	C	171 19 19 173	170	
1.4.1	192 193 194 195	197 198 199 200 201	203 204 205 205 207 207	209 210 210 211 212	213 214 215 216 216	219 220 221 222 223 224
LEVEL		I SN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	82 N S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	N NN NNNNN

225 100.017-0   JINTRY-2, MINTRY   227 100.017-0   JINTRY-2, MINTRY   228 100.017-0   JINTRY-2, MINTRY   230 100.029-04-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-	EVEL 1	4	(MAY 1985) VS FORTRAN DATE: MAY 02, 1988 TIME: 15:44:38 NAME: MAIN
227 228 229 229 230 231 232 233 245 247 240 241 242 243 244 244 245 247 248 247 248 248 249 249 249 249 249 249 249 249 249 249	z	226	
228 229 229 229 229 231 232 235 1007 4 236 241 240 241 244 242 243 244 245 245 247 248 127 186 247 248 127 186 247 248 127 187 251 130 14 255 130 14 255 130 14	z	227.	V. 1COUNT≐D
229 230 231 233 233 234 234 240 240 2442 2442 2443 2442 2445 2445 2446 2446 2447 248 249 249 249 249 249 249 249 249 249 249	z	228	TMCYC=TMCYC+TMINT(UINTRV)
230 233 235 235 236 237 237 238 240 241 240 241 242 243 244 244 244 247 249 249 249 249 250 126 127 127 127 127 127 127 127 127	z	229	TMREL=TMREL+TMINT(JINTRV)
233 C. DE 233 C. DE 234 C. CH 234 C. CH 240 241 245 245 245 C. NA 249 C. NA 250 129 + 249 C. NA 251 C. NA 252 130 + 255 C. NA	Z	230	TMELA=TMELA+TMINT(JINTRV)
233 CDE 235 1007 236 CAP 237 239 126 241 242 243 2443 2445 2445 2446 2441 2449 2449 2449 2449 2449 2449 2449	z	?	UREC=MINTRV (UCYCLE-1)+JINTRV
233 CDE 235 1007 236 CCH 239 126 A 240 241 242 243 244 245 244 245 247 248 127 4 250 129 4 251 CIR 251 130 4 255 130 4 255 CMA	z	ري	
235 1007  236 CAP  239 126 AP  240  241  245  245  247  248  249  249  250 129  251  251  251  255  255  255  255	,		
235 1007  239 126  239 126  240  240  245  245  245  248  127  249  250 129  251  251  252  255  255  255  255	NS	3	I F (DUSWCH(3), NE. 0) OR, DUSWCH(4), NE. 0)
235 100/ 237 C. CH 239 126 H 240 241 242 243 245 245 246 247 249 C. DI 250 129 H 251 C. IR 252 130 H 254 131 H	. ;	.0	S +WRITE(KDEBUG,1007)JCYCLE,JINIRV
239 CAP 239 126 + 240 241 242 243 2445 2446 2447 2449 2449 2449 250 129 + 251 CDI 252 130 + 2554 131 + 2555 CMA	z	3	07 FORMAT(1X, MAINWB: BEGINNING CYCLE ,14,5X, INTERVAL ,13
239 126 7 239 126 7 240 241 242 245 245 247 248 127 249 250 129 7 251 130 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 255 25			
239 CAP 239 126 7 240 241 242 243 2443 2445 2446 247 248 127 7 250 129 7 251 130 17 255 130 7 255 130 7 255 131 7 255 CMA 255 CMA			ਤ :
238 CAP 239 126 + 240 241 2442 2443 2443 2445 2446 247 248 127 + 249 CDI 250 129 + 251 CIR 255 130 + 255 130 + 255 131 + 255 CMA 255 CMA	<del>-</del> -	00 C	DO 125 JET WCH
239 126 + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	, ,	738	CO TO(125 127 125 129 130 131 132 133 134 125 125) IX
239 126 + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +			A.
240 241 242 243 245 246 247 249 249 250 129 4 251 251 251 251 251 251 251 251 251 251	~	3	26
240 241 242 243 245 246 247 249 249 250 129 4 251 251 251 251 251 251 251 251 251 251		•	+FFLTMA, RNOFFA, TMINT, MINTRA, JAPPT, KINTRA, VLACHA, FLMINA, NODARC.
240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 CDI 249 CNA 250 129 4 251 CIR 252 130 4 753 CNA 254 131			+NSETS, CHMAP, ARCLB, ARCUB, MARCS, NCHA, TMREL, TMELA, TMINTA, TMCYCA,
240 243 243 245 246 247 248 127 250 129 4 251 CNA 254 131 4 255 CNA 255 130		6	+JCKCIA,ZFLDIA,JINTRA,KEPPCA)
241 242 243 245 246 248 127 249 CDI 250 129 4 251 CIR 252 130 4 753 CMA 254 131		240	>K-ZTO+((T)+UK)->Y-ZTEHLONGOZ
245 245 246 248 127 249 CDI 250 129 4 251 CIR 252 130 4 753 CMA 254 131 4		241	
245 246 247 248 127 + 249 CDI 250 129 + 251 CIR 252 130 + 253 130 + 254 131 + 255 131 +		244	THE CANIMALIE FOR THE PARTY OF THE TANK THE TANK THE FOR THE TANK
246 247 248 127 249 CDI 250 129 4 251 CIR 252 130 4 753 CMA 254 131		240	11 (11 (11 (11 (11 (11 (11 (11 (11 (11
247 CDI 249 CNA 250 129 + 251 CIR 252 130 + 753 CMA 254 131 +	· 	246	TIDEAL(JINTRV, I)=FFLTMA(JISUF, JZSUF)*RNOFFA(KEY(I))
248 127 + 249 CNA 250 129 + 251 CIR 252 130 + 252 130 + 254 131 + 255 CMA 255 CMA	_	247	
249 CNA 250 129 + 251 CIR 252 130 + 753 CMA 254 131 +			01
249 CNA 250 129 4 251 CIR 252 130 4 753 CMA 254 131	-	4	27
250 129 + 251 CIR 252 130 + 4 4 4 4 4 131 + 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	_	4	GO TO 125
250 129 + 251 CIR 252 130 + 4 254 131 + 255 255 CMA 255 CMA 255 CMA		•	¥N · ·
251 CI 252 130 753 CM 254 131	_	LO.	5 <del>0</del>
252 130 753 CM 254 131	~	25.1	60 TO 125
252 130 254 131 255 130		ı	IRRIGATION CONSUMPTION CHANNEL SECTION
753 C#	_	S	30 CALL IRRIM(1, JINTRV, MINTRV, INTNBR, NOMAP, CHMAP, NODARC,
753 C#			+ARCOD NORTH-XARCO, WOTHIN TAFFIN TOFFIND TAFFY TAFFY TO TAFFY TAF
254 131 <b>X</b> 255 C <b>X</b>			TARBLIACHE ANTENNE TARIBUT TOTALOG. THE TARIBUT TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TARIBUT TOTAL TARIBUT TARIBU
254 131 <b>X</b> 255 C <b>X</b>	-	753	GO TO 125
254 131 255 CM			MA
255 C <b>x</b>	_	Š	<u>-</u>
255 CM			+PRINE, KDEBUG, KEYPOM, KWRITE)
MINOR WITHDRAWAL	_	5	
			MINOR WITHDRAWAL

		•						
PAGE:			.•				•	
Z I V				×)			•	
NAME: 1						,		
. 38								
TIME: 15:44.65	WN.ZFLTMN.	ODARC, CHMAP, KDEBUG, NSETS, ICYMX, TMCVC)	W.	FLHH,FLMNHH, INT(JINTRV), ETS,CHMAP,NCHA, ROP,	PHC, KEY, NODARC, LC, TYPCOD, ZMXFLD, TRV, FWOLD, 2,	Š	S. LABEL, INFES,, VNODE, *141) VODARC, SETMAP, ARCS, PACOST,	ZN,OUTDAT, ,KEY,OUTFIL, Э.ОРРНН,НDLРНН, /CLA,APPVOL,
DATE: MAY 02, 1988 45 HBR, NDMAP, CHMAP, NODARC	,ZFLOWN,KDEBUG,RCT MARCS,NCHAB,TMV)	HR.EWTPHR.EVPRTM.N NTRV), JINTRV.ELVLR R.ZELEVS.ZELTMR.TW		THH, PDTMH, RHDPHH, ELCTH, ARCUB, MARCS, TMRC, KEYPCH, ARCLB, NSHI, JINTRV, KDEBUG, HDOLD OF WENTED	P.NDMAP.INTNBR.KRF R.VLINCR.ELVLR.FLE CS.ELMNC.ELICC.JIN	SZ,MIDL,NODE,NDARC ANC,R,PACOST)	S2, MIDL, NODE, NDARC ANC, R, PACOST, INLOC 2) NTRV, KDEBUG, NSETS, I	W OUTPUT FROM KILTER FLOW.NCHA,NCHAB,CHMAP,NODARC,TYPCOD,ZN,OUTDAT, TRV,MARCS,JINTRV.VLMINR,VLINCR,ELVLR,KEV,OUTFIL TMINT,GNMET,TMREL,TMOFST,NDYOUT,HDROP,QPPHH,HDL ARCLB,ARCUB,VLACHA,KCYCLA,MCYCLA,JCYCLA,APPVOL
VS FORTRAN DATE: M. THIM(I,JINTRV, WDTMW, INTHBR, NDMAP NSETS, MARCS, KEY, MCH)	GO TO 125 ATURAL CHANNEL SECTION CALL NATTM(1,KEY,NCHA,MCH,TMCYC,ZFLOWN,KDEBUG,RCTMN,ZFLTMN +CHMAP,NODARC,ARCLB,ARCUB,NSETS,MARCS,NCHAB,TMV)	SERVOIR SECTION CALL RESTM(), VLMINR, VLINCR, KMTPHR, EWTPHR, EVPRTM, NODARC, CHMAP, CALL ARCLB, ARCLB, NCHA, NCHAB, TMINT() INTRV, ELVLR, KDEBUG, NSET MARCS, MCH, KEY, MINTRV, GNMET, RCTMR, ZELEVS, ZELTMR, TMCYMX, TMCYC) CONTINUE	1=1,MCH (OD(I) .Eq. 3)GO TO 136 (OD(I) .LT. 0)GO TO 137	28 CHÁNNEL SECTION DRIM, RHÓPHH, ELFLHH, FLMNHH, DRIM, I, KEY, MCH, CMAXH, QPPHH, PDIMH, RHÓPHH, ELFLHH, FLMNHH, MINTRV, ELFLTH, FLMNTH, FLICTH, ARCUB, MARCS, TMINT(JINTRV), VLINCR, ELVLR, HÖLPHH, NODARC, KEYPCH, ARCLB, NSETS, CHMAP, NCHA THINBR, NCHAB, NOMAP, KTPHH, JINTRV, KÖBGUG, HÖROP, TFIL, 2, FHOLD, FHASM, EXCLD, HOOLD, KMDITE)	TRUCTURE SECTION  LIM(1.KEYCHC, KTPPHC, CHMAP, NDMAP, INTNBR, KRFPHC, KEY, NODARC, RCUB, TMINT(JINTRV), VLMINR, VLINCR, ELVLR, FLEC, TYPCOD, ZMXFLCH, KTPBC, TYPCOD, ZMXFLCH, KTPBC, TYPCOD, ZMXFLCH, KTPC, JINTRV, FWOLD, 2, CHANC, ELICC, JINTRV, ELICC, 2, CHANC, EL	MININY, CILMO, CILFX) TER PROCESSING RAYS(MND, MND1, MARCS, MARCS2, MIDL, NODE, NDARCS RCUB, AFLOW, ARCLB, JNODE, PANC, R, PACOST)	LTER(MND, MND1, MARCS, MARCS2, MIDL, NODE, NDARCS, LABEL, INF HEAD, ARCUB, AFLOW, JNODE, PANC, R. PACOST, INLOC, VNODE, *141 WI OF SUBROUTINE ARCCHK WCM(2), EQ. 0) GO TO 155 GE.LKH1.AND.JREL.LE.LKH2) CCHK(0, NYEAR+JCYCLE-1, JINTRY, KDEBUG, NSETS, NODARC, SETW NDAMAP, ARCUB, AFLOW, ARCLB, ACOST, TYPCOD, MARCS, PACOST	THE RAW OUTPUT FROM KILTER SSTR(AFLOW, NCHA, NCHAB, CHMAP, NODARC, TYPCOD, ZN, OUTDAT, CH.MINTRV, MARCS, JINTRV, VLMINR, VLINCR, ELVLR, KEY, OUTFIL, RREAI, TMINT, GNMET, TMREL, TMOFST, NDYOUT, HDROP, QPPHH, HDLPHH, VYROUT, ARCLB, ARCUB, VLACHA, KCYCLA, MCYCLA, JCYCLA, APPVOL,
3 >	C1NATURAL CHAI 133 CALL NATTI 14CHMAP,NOD	CRESERVOIR S 134 CALL REST 134 +ARCUB,ARC +MARCS,MCH	1 8 2 5	GD 10 128 C HYDROPOWER 136 CALL HYDR + FLICHH, MIN + JREL. OUTF)		A PLE	CALL KILTE + NTALL, NHE + NTALL, NHE 556 IF (DUSWCK + CALL ARCCH + CHMAP, NCHA	
256	258	260	262 263 264 265	267	268	270	272 273 274	276
급	NSI I	I SN	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	ISN	I SN	I SN I SN	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N

280 281 282 283 284 59 285 60	IF(TYPCOD(I),GE.O) GO TO 144  IF(TYPCOD(I).EQ2) GO TO 59  CALL NATTM(I,KEY,NCHA,MCH,TMCYC,ZFLOWN,KDEBUG,RCTMN,ZFLTMN,+CHMAP,NODARC,ARCLB,ARCUB,NSETS,MARCS,NCHAB,TMV)  GO TO GO  CALL NATTM(I,KEY,MCHA,TMCYC,ZFLTMD,RCTMAP,NODARC,ARCUB,CA)
ພ 4. ™	GO TO 60 CALL DIVING KEV MCH NCHA TWCVC ZELTWO RCTWO CHMAP NODARC ARCUB
ທ	- CATEL JI. CHELL TO THE THE TELL SCIENCE OF THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TOTAL THE T
	CALL CILTM(); KEYCHC, CHMAP, NOMAP, INTNBR, KRFPHC, KEY, NODARC, +NCHAB, ARCUB, TMINT()INTRV), VLMINRR, VLINCR, ELVLR, FLELC, TYPCOD, ZMXFLD, +ARCLB, NCHA, KDEBUG, NSETS, MCH, MARCS, ELMNC, ELICC, JINTRY, FWOLD, IER, +OUTDAT, MINTRY, CILHD, CILFX)
286 144 287	IF(TYPCOD(1).NE.3) GO TO 143 CALL HYDRIM(1,KEY,MCH,QMAXH,QPPHH,PDTMH,RHDPHH,ELFLHH,FLMNHH, +FLICHH,MINTRY,ELFLTH,FLMNTH,FLICTH,ARCUB,MARCS,TMINT(JINTRY), +VCMINR,VLINGR,ELVLR,HDLPHH,NODARG,KEYPCH,ARCLB,NSETS,CHMAP,NCHA, +ZPDPUH,INTNBR,NCHAB,NCHAB,NTPH,JINTRY,KDEBUG,HDROP,
288 143 C	CONTINUE .ICOUNT IS THE NUMBER OF ITERATION IN ONE TIME INTERVAL
289 290	ICOUNT=ICOUNT+1 IF (ICOUNT.LT.6 ) GO TO 150
- a e	1008 FORMAT(1H ,//,1H ,' MAINWB : WARNING - MORE THAN 5 ITERATIONS') 150 IF (IER EQ.O.OR ICOUNT,GE.6) GO TO 157 C DELIFERATION DEPOSITED DESET THE BESERVOIR STORAGE TO THE STARTING STO
1 Q Z	IF(IYPCDL(I).NE.9) GO IO IDO JARGENDDARC(CHAMP(II,4))+NCHAB(I)+1
	ARCUB(JARC)=STOARC(1) ARCLB(JARC)=STOARC(1)
m ()	CONTINUE GO TO 151 40 RE-ITERATION REQUIRED, UPDATE THE CURRENT CONDITION
301 157 C 302 1 1 CUPC	DO 154 I=1,MCH  IF(TYPCOD(I) NE.9) GO TO 158  UPDATE THE RESERVOIR STORAGE ARC
;	
304 306 308 309	<pre>IF(JINTRV EQ. MINTRV)IX=1 JARC=NODARC(CHMAP(I,4))+NCHAB(I)+1 STOARC(I)=ARCUB(JARC)*TMINT(JINTRV)/TMINT(IX) ARCUB(JARC)=STOARC(I) ARCUB(JARC)=STOARC(I)</pre>
	GO TO 154 158 IF(TYPCOD(1) NE.1) GO TO 160 C. HIPDATE THE TOTAL VOLUME OF APPORTIONMENT FLOW

LEVEL 1	.4.1 (MAY	E: MAY 02, 1988 TIME: 15:44;	PAGE:
OPTIONS	Z	ST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK SOURCE TERM OBJECT FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG	SRCFLG
ISN	312	CHA(KEY(I))=VLACHA(KEY(I))+APPVOL(KEY(I))*	
143		_	
NS I	0 0 0 0	IT TO INTER THAT THE TOTAL THAT THE TOTAL THE TOTAL THAT THE TOTAL THE TOTAL THAT THE TOTAL THE TOTAL THE TOTAL THE TOTAL THE THE TOTAL THE	
ISI	9	D IF (TY	
70.5	۲.	UPDATE	
NO I	318	CARTE (	
1 SN	310	TMXCLD(IVZX)=TMXCLD(IVZX)+FWDJ+TMINT(JINTRV)+86-4	
ISN	320 15	4 CONTINUE	
I SN	321	IF(JINTRV .LT. KCYCLA(JCYCLA))GO TO 142	
NS.	322	()	
N S	323		
201	<del>,</del>	4 0	
Z 0 1	325 142	SAVE T	
ISN	, 327	.4	
I SN	328	IF (TVPCOD(I).Eq.1) GO TO 200	
I SN		TIDE	
I SN		CONT	
I SN	331 140	CONTI	
	ن	NORMAL	
I SN	332	CALL PGOUT(TITLE, DATE, REFNAM, USER, OUTFIL, OUTDAT, ZN, USERNM,	
		+MINTRV, MOUTND, MOUTLK, MCH, NDOUT, LKOUT, CHMAP, TYPCOD, NDYOUT, NMOOUT,	
		+NYROUT, IPAGE, JCYCLE, MOUTAL, TIDEAL, OUTEVP, MOUTEV, MNBPHR, KEYCHR,	
e"		ZIX+	
ISN	333 13	9 CONTINUE	
ISN	₹.		
	ပ	ABNORMAL TERMINATION SECTION .	
ISN	335 14	USWCH(5).EQ.0)	
ISN	336	Tall 1	
ISN	337	CALL. PGOUT (TITLE, DATE, REFNAM, USER, OUTFIL, OUTDAT, ZN, USERNM,	
		+MINIKY, MOUTND, MOUTLK, MCH, NOOUT, LKOUT, CHMAP, TYPCOD, NDYOUT, NMOOUT, +NYROUT, IPAGE, JCYCLE, 11, TIDEAL, OUTEVP, MOUTEV, MNBPHR, KEYCHR,	
ISN	338	CALL TOPOUT(NDMAP,NSSNA,NSBNA,NRTNA,CHMAP,NCHA,NCHAB,SETMAP, +intnbr mndnbr mchnbr marcs nnfts mch nddard nfxndd nifad niail	
•		+NHIST, NLOWST, MND, TYPECOD)	
I SN	339		
	. •	+INMAP MATCAS NUMBAYSAKTUB ATTUM AKTUB ATTUB. **YTUB MAKTUS TATUS +NTHAP MATCAS D)	
ISN	340		
ISN	341 60	1 CALL	
		+NCHA	
NS I	342 60	2 STOP	
ĺ	343		
*STATIS	STICS* SO	SOURCE STATEMENTS = 328, PROGRAM SIZE = 1739920 BYTES, PROGRAM NAME = MAIN PAGE: 1.	

Ø

LEVEL 1.	LEVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)	VS FORTRAN	DATE: MAY 02, 1988	1988	TIME: 15:44:48	PAGE:
OPTIONS	IN EFFECT: NOLIST NOMAP	NOXREF NOGOSTMT	NODECK SOURCE	TERM	TEST NOTRMFLG	Š
• STATIS!	*STATISTICS* NO DIAGNOSTICS GENERATED.	ENERATED.				
· ZIVN · ·	**MAIN** END OF COMPILATION 1 ***	. *****				

```
PAGE :
SRCFLG
                                                                 CHARLEN(500)
        TIME: 15:44:48
OBJECT FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG
                                                                           SUBROUTINE KILTER(MND, MND1, MARCS, MARCS2, MIDL, NODE, NDARCS.

* LABEL, INFES, NTAIL, NHEAD, ARCUB, AFLOW, JNODE, PANC, R.

* PACOST, INLOC, VNODE, *)

C... SUBROUTINE GENERATES AN OPTIMUM CIRCULATION IN A NETWORK

C... PREVIOUSLY REDEFINED BY THE SUBROUTINE PSARCS.

INTEGER* A NTAIL (MARCS2), NHEAD (MARCS2), NODE (MND),

* MIDL (MND), JNODE (MARCS2), NDARCS (MARCS2),

* TILLOC (MND), PACCHG, PACOS1, LABEL (MND)

REAL* B ARCUB (MARCS2), FIR, FLWCHG, PANC1, VNODE (MND)
                                                          FLAG(I) NAME(MAIN ) LINECOUNT(60)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             REAL+8 PANC(MARCS2), FIR, FLWCHG, PANC1, VNODE(MND)
..ENTER THE MAIN LOOP, EXAMINE THE KILTER STATUS OF EACH ARC
..AND ITS MIRROR AND DETERMINE THE DESIRED CHANGE;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 C...ENTER LABELING LOOP. EXIT LOOP TO EITHER BREAKTHROUGH OR
     DATE: MAY 02, 1988
CK SOURCE TERM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELSE IF(PANC(IM).GT.R.AND.PACOST(IM).LT.0)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    .. ENTER LABELING SECTION. INITIALIZE PARAMETERS.
                                         NOSXM
                    NOLIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK
                                        NOSYM NORENT SDUMP AUTODBL(NONE)
OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS FLAG(
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ELSE IF(PANC(IMIR).LT.-R)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      F (PANC(IM).LT.-R)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               C... ENTER THE MAIN LOOP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF (KARC. EQ. 2) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DO 20 M=1, MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            _ABEL(IT)=KARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DO 20 KARC=1,2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INLOC(NLN)=IT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           S=NHEAD(IM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ( S=NTAIL ( IM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          (T=NHEAD(IM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (S=NTAIL (IM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          T=NTAIL(KM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ( T=NHEAD ( IM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             KARCS=IMIR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        N=M+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              GO TO 20
ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     KARCS=IM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             KARCS=IM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          NLNCRS=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              MIR=M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   MIRH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   NLN=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Z=XI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    X | X |
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ELSE
LEVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)
OPTIONS IN EFFECT: NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      22
                                                                                             ISN
                                                                                                                                                                                       ISN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           I SN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         X X X X X X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Š
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SNS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SN
```

-4} ...\*

ŝ

```
NAME: KILTER PAGE:
             8.....
TIME: 15:44:48
      CALE QINP(NSN.NMA.MND.MND1.MARCS2.MIDL,NODE,NDARCS)
IF(VNODE(JAC).EQ.FLWCHG)CALL PINQ(NHEAD(NMA).NPA.MND.MND1,MARCS2,
*MIDL,NODE,NDARCS)
DATE: MAY 02, 1988
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF(NSN.EQ.1S)THEN
DELETE LABELS AND CHECK, THE KILTER STATUS OF AN ARC.
                                       CALL LBLRTN(IT, IS, NODE, MIDL, NDARCS, NHEAD, MARCS2
                                                                  C...BREAKTHROUGH SECTION ...
C...DETERMINE THE AMOUNT OF PERMISSIBLE FLOW CHANGE. 51 FLWCHG=1.008
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CHANGE THE FLOW ALONG THE FLOW AUGMENTING PATH
                                                      +MND, MND1, NNLS1, LABEL, INLOC, NLN, NNLS, *73)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (PANCI, GT. R. OR. PANC (NMA). LE.R.) GO TO 65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1F(PACOST(NMA).NE.0)GO TO 65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PANC (NMA) = PANC (NMA) + FLWCHG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PANC (NPA)=PANC (NPA)-FLWCHG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF (PACOST (NPA). LE. 0) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FLWCHG=DMIN1(FLWCHG,FIP)
VS FORTRAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      NSN=NTAIL(NPA)
IF(NSN.EQ.IS)GO TO 55
                                                                                                                                        NPA=LABEL(NSN)
IF(NPA.GT.MARCS)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NPA=LABEL(NSN)
IF(NPA.GT.MARCS)THEN
NMA=NPA-MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DO 71 I=1,NLN
LABEL(INLOC(I))=0
                                                                                                                           DO 59 JAC=1, MND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DO 61 JAC=1, MND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PANCI = PANC (NMA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    VNODE (JAC)=FIP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           VNODE (JAC) = FIP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NON-NIAIL (NPA)
                                                                                                                                                                                               NMA=NPA+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                FIP=-PANC(NMA)
                                                                                                                                                                     NMA=NPA-MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NMA=NPA+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FIP=PANC(NPA)
                                                                                               FLWCHG=1.008
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            60 10 22
                                                                                                               NSN=1S
                                                                                                                                                                                                             ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                 EL SE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      SE
LEVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            65
                                         36
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           57
58
59
60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    67
68
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              69
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             75
                                         ISN
                                                                                                                                         S
                                                                                                                                                                                   S
                                                                                                                                                                                               S
                                                                                                                                                                                                             SN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   SZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Š
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             S S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Š
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       I SN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ISN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ISN
```

```
NAME: KILTER PAGE:
   DATE: MAY 02, 1988
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF(LABEL(IARC), NE.0)GO TO 81
IF(PANC(NA), LT.-R.OR.PACOST(NA), LE.0)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DETERMINE THE MIN MARGINAL COST CHANGE OF BO BO ND=NLNCRS, NLN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        JNEXT=NHEAD(JL)
!F(LABEL(JNEXT).NE.0)G0 T0 76
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        JNEXT=NHEAD(JL).
IF(LABEL(JNEXT).NE.D)GO TO 77
IF(PACOST(JL).GT.D)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PACCHG=MIN(PACCHG, PACOST(JL))
                                                                                                                                                                                     #IF(NSLPCH.EQ.0)GO TO 75
IF(NRLPCH.EQ.MARCS2)GO TO 74
C:..NR SET RECYCLING SECTION.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF (NLNCRS.GT.NLN)GO TO 90
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DO 76 J=MARCS2, NRTPCH+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF (NSTART, GT, NEND) GO TO
                                                                     POTENTIAL CHANGE SECTION.
   VS FORTRAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         SET RECYCLING SECTION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DO 81 JP=NSTART; NEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DO 77 J=1, NSLPCH
JL=JNODE(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             NSTART=MIDL(I)+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NEND=NODE (1+1)-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                I ARC=NHEAD(NA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NA=NDARCS(JP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        JNODE (NR) = JL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NODE (NR)=JL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           NODE (NS)=JL
                                                                                                                      PACCHG=1E09
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   UNODE (NR) = NA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          L=UNODE(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              I = I N COC (ND)
                                                                                      NSLPCH=NS
                                                                                                     NRLPCH=NR
                                                                                                                                                                       NR=MARCS2
                                                     CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           NR = NR - 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            S=NS+1
                            ENDIF
                                                                                                                                       JBRK=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NRHNRH
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ENDIF
LEVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          108
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       900
900
900
900
                               1 SN
```

ំសុម ល្ងាំ

```
NAME: KILTER PAGE: 457
       TIME: 15:44:48
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PACOST(NMA) = -PACOST(NPA)
.IF(PACOST(NPA).NE.0.OR.PANC(NPA).LE.R)GO TO 91
CALL QINP(NTAIL(NPA).NPA,MND,MND1,MARCS2.MIDL,NODE,NDARCS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF(PACOS), LT.O.OR PACOST(NPA), GE.O)GO TO 92
IF(PANC(NPA), LT.-R.OR, PANC(NPA), GT.R.)GO TO 92
CALL PINQ(NHEAD(NPA), NMA, MND, MND1, MARCS2, MIDL, NODE, NDARCS)
         DATE: MAY 02, 1988
                                                                                                                                                                                                     INFEASIBLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CHANGE OF MARGINAL COST FOR SET S.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    INGE OF MARGINAL COST FOR SET & IF (NR. EQ. MARCS 2) GO TO 99
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PACOST (NPA) = PACOST (NPA) - PACCHG
                                                                                             PACCHG=MIN(PACCHG, PACOST(NA))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF (LABEL (NLBA) . NE. 0)GO TO 91
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PACOST (NPA) = PACOS 1 - PACCHG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PACOST(NMA)=-PACOST(NPA)
           VS FORTRAN
                                                                                                                                                                              NLNCRS=NLN+1
TERMINE IF PROBLEM IS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           NPA=JNDDE(I)
IF(NPA.GT.MARCS)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF (NPA.GT.MARCS) THEN NMA=NPA-MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF (NLBA. EQ. 1S) NBRK=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DO 92 I=NR+1, MARCSZ.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PACOS1=PACOST (MPA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        F (NS. EQ. 0) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NLOC (NLN)=NLBA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             LABEL (NLBA) =NPA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NLBA=NHEAD (NPA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NMA = NPA - MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NMA=NPA+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NMA=NPA+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DO 91 I=1, NS
                                                                        JNODE(NS)=NÁ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NPA=JNODE (I)
                                                                                                                                         CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              END I F
                                                                                                                    ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ELSE
           LEVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        S
```

```
NAME: KILTER PAGE:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PAGE:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             STATEMENTS = 188, PROGRAM SIZE = 7816 BYTES, PROGRAM NAME = KILTER.
     TIME: 15:44:48
   DATE: MAY 02, 1988
                                                              99 IF(PANC(IM).LT.-R.OR.PANC(IMIR).LT.-R)THEN C...CHECK BREAKTHROUGH AS A RESULT OF POTENTIAL CHANGE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                              ELSE JF(PANC(IM).GT.R.AND.PACOST(IM).LT.0)THEN JF(NBRK.EQ.1)GO TO 51
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ASE LABELS TO PREPARE FOR THE NEXT ARC. DO 98 41=1, NLN. LABEL(INLOC(1))=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CONVERT FLOWS BACK INTO ACTUAL VALUES.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          AFEOW(M)=ARCUB(M)-PANC(M)
                                                                                                                                             IF(NNLS1.EQ.NLN)GO TO 73
NNLS1=NNLS1+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF(NNLS1.EQ.NLN)GO TO 73
NNLS1=NNLS1+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF (INFES. EQ. 1) RETURN 1.
 VS FORTRAN NO DIAGNOSTICS GENERATED.
                                                                                                       IF(NBAK.EQ.1)GO TO 51
                                             C,..OUT OF KILTER CHECK.
                                                                                                                                 NNES1=NNES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             NN S 1 = NN S
                                                                                                                                                                                              GO TO 30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        GO TO 30
 LEVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)
*STATISTICS* NO DIA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SOURCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               **KILTER** END OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       <u>6</u>
```

```
PAGE:
                   SRCFLG
                                                         CHARLEN (500)
                   OBJECT FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    22
 TIME: 15:44:43
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PROGRAM SIZE = 2668 BYTES, PROGRAM NAME = ARRAYS.
                                                         LINECOUNT(60)
                                                                        AFLOW (MARCS), ARCLB (MARCS), R, PANC (MARCS2)
                                                                                                                                                                            (MARCS2), NDARCS (MARCS2), PACOST (MARCS2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ...NODE) INTO SETS OF LABEL ELIGIBLE AND INELIGIBLE ARCS DO 3 M=1, MARCS2
                                                         ( NIAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     VECTORS THAT SPLIT NDARCS SUB-SETS (ASSOCIATED WITH
                                                                                                                  +NTAIL, ARCUB, AFLOW, ARCLB, JNODE, PANC, R. PACOST)
UBROUTINE PERFORMS SETUP OF ARRAYS NDARCS AND MIDL.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SUBROUTINE PERFORMS SETUP OF ARRAYS MIDL AND INDARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ELSE IF (PACOST (M) . LE. O. AND . PANC (M) . GT. R) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              F(PACOST(M).GT.O.AND.PANC(MB).LT.-R)THEN
                                                                                MND1, MARCS, MARCS2
                                                         FLAG(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OUTGOTNG PSEUDO-ARCS FOR EACH NODE
                                                                                                                                                        NODE (MND1)
                                                         OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PANC(M)=ARCUB(M)-AFLOW(M)
PANC(N)=AFLOW(M)-ARCLB(M)
                                                                                                UBROUTINE ARRAYS (MND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             UNODE (MND1) = MARCS2+1
                                                                                                                                                                            +MTDL(MND), JNDDE(MAR
REAL*8 ARCUB(MARCS)
                                                                                                                                                          INTEGER*4 NTATL (MAR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           MIDL(K)=NODE(K+1)-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NO DIAGNOSTICS GENERATED
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                THIS SECTION CREATES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF (M. GT. MARCS) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        JNODE(K)=NODE(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DO 1 M=1, MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       STATEMENTS =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      JNODE (1)=1C+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     2 K=1,MND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           JNODE ( 1 ) = 1 C+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      NDARCS(IC)=M
                     NOLIST NOMAP
                                        NOSVM NORENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   MIDL(1)=1C-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   C=UNODE(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  MB=M-MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         #B=M+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             =NTAIL(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           I) BCONC=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                C=M1DL(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            COMPILATION 7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       N=M+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CONTINUE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SOURCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         STATISTICS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     STATISTICS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            . ARRAYS ..
                   OPTIONS
                                                                                                ISN
                                                                                                                                                          ISZ
                                                                                                                                                                                               ISN
```

```
59
        PAGE:.
SRCFLG
TIME: 15:44:48
OBJECT FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG
                                                              CHARLEN (500)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PAGE:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                SOURCE STATEMENTS = 20, PROGRAM SIZE = 1764 BYTES, PROGRAM NAME = LBLRTN. NO DIAGNOSTICS GENERATED.
                                                                             SUBROUTINE LBLRIN(IT, IS, NODE, MIDL, NDARCS, NHEAD, MARCSZ, NHO, MNDI, NNLSI, LABEL, INLOC, NLN, NNLS.*)
                                                              LINECOUNT (60)
                                                                                                                                                                                                  D
                                                                                                                                   .. SUBROUTINE ATTEMPTS TO LABEL A FLOW AUGMENTING PATH. INTEGER*4 LABEL (MND), INLOC(MND), MIDL (MND), NODE (MNDI).
         DATE: MAY 02, 1988
DECK SOURCE TERM
                                                                 NAME (MAIN )
                                                 MOSXE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ABELED RETURN INDICATES A POTENTIAL CHANGE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              INLOC(NLN)=NEWNOD
GULAR RETURN INDICATES A BREAKTHROUGH.
IF(NEWNOD.EQ.IS)RETURN
                                                                FLAG(1)
                             NOLIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK
                                               SYM NORENT SDUMP AUTODBL(NONE)
OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS FLAG(
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NEWNOD=NHEAD(JARC)
IF(LABEL(NEWNOD), NE.O)GO TO
LABEL(NEWNOD)=JARC
                                                                                                                                                                            +NDARCS(MARCS2), NHEAD(MARCS2)
         VS FORTRAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF (NEND.LT.NSTART) GO TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      F(NNLS.EQ.NLN)GO TO 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       UP=NSTART, NEND
                                                                                                                                                                                               DO 1 NNLS=NNLS1, MND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  OF COMPILATION 27 ****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   NSTART=NODE(1).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          JARC=NDARCS(JP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                               I = I NFOC (NNFS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   NEND=M13L(1)
                                               " NOSYM NORENT
              1985)
                                OPTIONS IN EFFECT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 STATISTICS (
                                                                                                       ISN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SNS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               SS
```

PAGE: SRCFLG				1	
DTEST NOTRMFLG	80 	*			PAGE: 94.
TIME: 15:44:58  OBJECT FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG	.67.*			<b>V</b>	NAME = PINO
988 RM	. Z.				BYTES, PROCE
DATE: STMT NODECK ODBL(NONE) N	3	HEN			AM SIZE = 1260
VS FORTRAN  DATE: MAY 02, 19 ST NOMAP NOŚREF NOGOSTWI NOBECK SOURCE TE NORENI SDUMP AUTOBEL(NONE) NOSKM IL	COTINE MOVES AND AND WAR PINTO SUBSET Q. GER*4 MIDL(MND), NODE(MND)), NDARCS (MARCS2, MIDL, NODE GER*4 MIDL(MND), NODE(MND)), NDARCS (MARCS2)	RT=NODE(NSN1) =MIDL(NSN1). IAC=MSTART, MEND IDARCS(IAC). EQ. NPA)THEN	NDARCS (MEND) CS (MEND) = NPA, CS (IAC) = ND, (NSN I) = MEND-1		TEMENTS = 16, PROGRAM SIZE = 1260 BYTES STICS GENERATED.
MAY 1985) FECT: NOLIST NO NOSYM NOR	SUBROUTINE	MSTART=N MEND=MID DO 1 IAC IF(NDARC	ND1=ND4R ND4RCS(N ND4RCS(I MIDL(NSN	ELSE ENDIF CONTINUE RETURN END	SOURCE STATEME NO DIAGNOSTIC F COMPILATION 4
LEVEL 1.4.1 (M OPTIONS IN EFF	1 SN 1 1 1 SN 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	0 4 10 0	1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN 1 SN	1 5 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	•STATISTICS• •STATISTICS• ••PINQ•• END O

```
108
 PAGE:
TIME: 15:45:07
OBJECT FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG . SRCFLG
                                                          CHARLEN(500)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           108
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PAGE:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SOURCE STATEMENTS = 24, PROGRAM SIZE = 2216 BYTES, PROGRAM NAME = PSARCS.
NO DIAGNOSTICS GENERATED.
                                                          LINECOLNIT (60)
                                                                              SUBROUTINE PSARCS(ACOST, MARCS, MND, MARCS2, MND), Z, NSETS, NTAIL,
                                                                                                                                                                                                  INTEGER*4 NJAIL(MARCS2), NHEAD(MARCS2), NODE(MND1), SETMAP(NSETS), MIDL(MND1), PACOST(MARCS2), NCHA(321), NLOWST(MND), NHIST(MND)
                                                                                                                    +NHEAD, PACOST, NCHA, SETMAP, MIDL, NODE, NLOWST, NHIST)
SUBROUTINE TRANSFORMS THE ORIGINAL CAPACITATED NETWORK INTO
" PSEUDO-ARCS " NETWORK AS REQUIRED BY THE REFORMULATED OUT-
OF-KILTER ROUTINE.
DATE: MAY 02, 1988
ECK / SOURCE TERM
                                                          NAME (MAIN )
                NOLIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK / SOURCE
                           FLAG(I) NAVI
                                           SDUMP AUTODBL (NONE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            REAL*8 ACOST(MARCS), Z
FHIS SECTION CREATES PSEUDO ARCS
DO 1 M=1,MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PACOST(M)=IBNINT(ACOST(M)*Z)
PACOST(N)=-PACOST(M)
                                                          OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      NSUM=NSUM+NCHA (SETMAP(L))
 VS FORTRAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 **PSARCS** END OF COMPILATION 44 *****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      L=NSTRT, NEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NSTRT=NLOWST(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NODE (1+1)=NSUM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  NEND=NHIST(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NODE ( 1 ) = N SOM
                                           HOSYM NORENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   I=NTAIL(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         N=M+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       J=NHEAD(M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       - とついる
 LEVEL 1.4 1 (MAY 1985)
OPTIONS IN EFFECT: NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             STATISTICS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   STATISTICS
                                                                                                      I SN
                                                                                                                                                                                                            .
.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Z
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2 2 Z
```

- / 1

```
PAGE:
SRCFLG
                                                             CHARLEN (500)
   TIME: 15:45:07
OBJECT FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PAGE: 109
                                                                             SUBROUTINE QINP(NSN, NMA, MND, MND), MARCS2, MIDL, NODE, NDARCS)
SUBROUTINE MOVES AN ARC-FROM SUBSET Q INTO SUBSET P.
INTEGER®4 MIDL(MND), NODE(MND), NDARCS(MARCS2)
                                                              LINECOUNT (60)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    •STATISTICS• 'SOURCE STATEMENTS = 16, PROGRAM SIZE = 1260 BYTES, PROGRAM NAME = QINP
•STATISTICS• NO-DIAGNOSTICS GENERATED.
••QINP•• END OF COMPILATION 45 ••••••
                                                              NAME (MAIN )
                                                 SDUMP AUTODBL(NONE)
                                                                      OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DO 1 IAC=MSTART, MEND
IF(NUARCS(IAC). EQ.NMA) HEN
ND1=NDARCS(MSTART)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NDARCS (MSTART) = NMA
                                                                                                                                                                            MSTART=MIDL(NSN)+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                MEND=NODE (NSN+1)-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        MIDL(NSN)=MSTART
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      NDARCS (IAC) = ND)
                                                   NOSVM NORENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CONTINUE
RETURN "
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ENDIF
            LEVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)
OPTIONS IN EFFECT: NO
                                                                                                                  25
```

E.

```
PAGE:
                  SRCFLG
                                                           CHARLEN (500)
                NOTEST NOTRMFLG
OBJECT FIXED NO
                                                                                  SUBROUTINE KILTER(MND: MND: MARCS, MRCSZ, ARCUB, AFLOW, VNODE, R, NSETS
                                                           LINECOUNT (60)
                                                                                                                +NSTS1:NTAIL, NHEAD, NLOWST, NHIST, MIDP, NODP, NDARCS, JNODE, NSETA, +NEXNOD, PARC, PACOST, CHMAP, LABEL, INLOC, SETMAP, INFES, +)
SUBROUTINE GENERATES AN OPTIMUM CIRCULATION IN A NETWORK
PREVIOUSLY REDEFINED BY THE SUBROUTINE PSARCS.
INTEGER+4 NTAIL (MARCS2), NHEAD (MARCS2), NODP (NSTS1), INLOC (MND), +MIDP (NSETS), JNODE (MARCS2), NDARCS (MARCS2), PACOST (MARCS2).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            +NCHA(32)), NLOWST(MND), NHIST(MND), NEXNOD(NSETS), LABEL(MND), +'SETMAP(NSETS), NSETA(MARCS), CHMAP(321,5), PACCHG, PACOS1 REAL*8 KFLOW(MARCS), PANC(MARCS2), FIP, FLWCHG, PANC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ENTER THE MAIN LOOP, EXAMINE THE KILTER STATUS OF EACH ARC
AND ITS MIRROR AND DETERMINE THE DESIRED CHANGE.
                                                          NAME(MAIN )
DATE: MAY 02, 1988-
CK SOURCE TERM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (PANC(IM) GT.R.AND.PACOST(IM).LT.0)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ENTER LABELING SECTION, INITIALIZE PARAMETERS.
                                                           FLAG(I)
                  -NOLIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK
                                         SYM NORENT SDUMP ALTODBL(NONE)
OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS FLAG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             REAL+8 ARCUB(MARCS), VNODE (MND), R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   LSE IF (PANC (IMIR). LT. -R) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       F (KARC . EQ. 2) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DO 20 M=1, MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  LABEL(11)=KARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     INFOC (NIN)=11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           S=NHEAD(IM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       =NHEAD(IM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            S=NTAIL(IM)
                                           NOSYM NORENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        TANTAIL (IM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        =NHEAD(IM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Z-M+M+Z
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NUNCASE1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SENTAI
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NNL S1=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                MIREM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      N L N = 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2 | 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ¥
11
12
   (MAY 1985)
                        OPTIONS IN EFFECT:
                                                                                                          NS N
                                                                                                                                                                                                              1 S.R
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   8 8 8
8 8 8 8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             š
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Š
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       2 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          N 22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Š
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ?
?
?
```

```
NAME: KILTER
     TIME: 15:43:21
                       (IT, IS, MARCSZ, MND, MND), NNLSI, NLN, NNLS, NEXNOD, NODP, MIDP, NDARCS, NLOWST, NHIST, LABEL, INLOC, NHEAD, •73)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                .NPA.MARCS2.MARCS.NSETS.NSTS1,NSETA,NEXNOD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        , NSETS, NSTS1, NSETA, NEXNOD
DATE: MAY 02, 1988
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               LABELS AND CHECK THE KILTER STATUS OF AN ARC
                                                                                                                                           . DETERMINE THE AMOUNT OF PERMISSIBLE FLOW CHANGE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CHANGE THE FLOW ALONG THE FLOW AUGMENTING PATH.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CHMAP, MIDP, NODP, NDARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PANC (NMA) = PANC (NMA) + FLWCHC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF (PACOST (NPA). LE.O) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FLWCHG=DMIN1(FLWCHG, FIP)
   VS FORTRAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF(NSN, EQ. IS) GO TO 55
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      F ( PANCI . GT. R. OR. PANC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NPA=LABEL(NSN)
IF(NPA.GT.MARCS)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NPA=LABEL(NSN)
IF(NPA.GT.MARCS)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Q. 15) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                        JAC=1, MND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DO 61 JAC=1, MND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     VNODE (JAC)=FIP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          VNODE (JAC)=FIP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FIP=-PANC(NMA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NSNENHEAD (NMA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       NMA=NPA+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NINA - NPA-MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NMA = NPA - MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NMA = NPA+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FIP=PANC (NPA)
                                                                                                                                                             FLWCHG=1.D08
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                     NSN=1S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                        DO 59
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ELSE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               59
     LEVEL 1,4.1
```

```
57
               NAME: KILTER PAGE:
              TIME: 15:43:21
        6 t
            DATE: MAY 02,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          JF(NLNCRS.GT.NLN)GO TO 90
.DETERMINE THE MIN MARGINAL COST CHANGE.
DO 80 ND=NLNCRS.NLN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF(LABEL(NEXNOD(MSET)), NE. 0)GO TO 83
                                                                                                                                                                                                          JL=JNODE(J)
JNEXT=NHEAD(JL)
IF(LABEL(JNEXT).NE.0)GO TO 76
JNODE(NR)=JL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  JNODE(NS)=JL
PACCHG=MIN(PACCHG,PACOST(JL))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF(LABEL(JNEXT),NE.D)GO TO 77
IF(PACOST(JL),GT.0)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                          IF (NRLPCH. EQ. MARCS2) GO TO 70 SET RECYCLING SECTION.
VS FORTRAN

LABEL(INLOC(1))=0

GO TO 22
                                                                                                                                                                                                DO 76 J=MARCS2; NRLPCH+1,-1
                                                                                                                                                                 F(NSLPCH. EQ. 0) GO TO 75
                                                                                    POTENTIAL CHANGE SECTION.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SET RECYCLING SECTION
DO 77 J=1,NSLPCH
JL=JNODE(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DO 83 MSET=MSTART, MEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NEND=NODP(MSET+1)-1
DO 81 JP=NSTART,NEND
NA=NDARCS(JP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      NSTART=MIDP(MSET)+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       MSTART=NLOWST(I)
MEND=NHIST(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          UNEXT=NHEAD(JL)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    JNODE (NR)=JL
                                                                                                                      PACCHG=1E09
NBRK=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              I=INCOC(ND)
                                                                                                  NSLPCH=NS
                                                                                                           NRL PCH=NR
                                                                                                                                                      NR=MARCS2
                                                                        CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      NR=NR-1
                                                                  ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ENDIF
                                                    ELSE
          (MAY 1985)
                                                                                                                                                                                                         89
90
91
93
94
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    95
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    107
                                                                                                                    $ 5
2 X
                                                                                                                                                               SN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SSSS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        SSS
                                                                                                                                                                                                         N N
```

કર્યું <mark>છે</mark>

LEVEL 1.4	4.1 (MAY	7 1985)	VS FORTRAN	DATE: MAY 02, 1988	TIME: 15:43:21	NAME: KILTER	KILTER	PAGE:
	•		23	145	.67.*	<b>6</b> 0 :		•
	164	PACOST (NPA	PA)=PACOS1-PACCHG					•
27	165	PACOST	PACOST (NMA) = -PACOST (NPA)	•				!
3	166	(PACOS	COS1 LT 0. OR PACOST(NPA) GE. 0 GO TO 92	GE.0)GO TO 92				
NS.	167		WPA) . LTR. OR. PANC (NPA) . GT. R) GO TO 92	A).GT.R)GO TO 92				
NS.	168		PING (NHEAD (NPA), NMA, MARCS2, MARCS, NSETS, NSTS1		, NSETA, NEXNOD,			
	1	•	P, CHMAP, MIDP, NODP, NDARCS)					
158	3 691	-						
	,	OUT OF	TER CHECK.					
. ISN	170 9	9 IF(P/	IM) . LTR.OR. PANC (IMI	R).LTR)THEN				
i.	,	CHECK	BREAKTHROUGH AS A RESULT OF POTENTIAL CHANGE	OF POTENTIAL CHANGE.				
NSI	171	IF (NBRK. E	BRK. EQ. 1)GO TO 51					
1 SN	172	NNLS1=NNLS						
ISN	173	IF (NNLS1.	IF (NNLS1, EQ. NLN) GO TO 73					
1 SN	174	NN = 2.3 = NNI	=NNLS1+1					
158	175	60 10 30		•	•			
ISN	176	ELSE IF(	IF (PANC (IM), GT.R. AND. PACOST (IM), NE.O) THEN	OST(IM).NE.O)THEN				
152	177	IF (NBRK. E	IF (NBRK. EQ. 1)GO TO 51				•	
NS.	178	NNLS1=NNL	. S-		•			
158	179	IF (NNLS).	IF (NNLS). EQ. NLN) GO TO 73					
1 SN	180	NNE SIENN	I=NNLS1+1					
1 SN	181							
ISN	182	ELSE						
	U	ERASE L	ABELS TO PREPARE FOR THE	NEXT ARC.				•
1 SN	183	1=1 86 00	. KLN					
I SN	184 9	8 LABE	L(INLOC(I))=0					
I SN	185		-					
1 SN	9	0						
		<u>ვ</u>	WE BACK INTO ACTUAL	VALUES.				
ISN	187 3	ි. භ	. MARCS	ſ				
ISH	1,08	IF (PANC (	IF(PANC(M).LT.R)PANC(M)=0.0				÷	
151	190	AFLOW(M)=	AFLOW(M)=ARCUB(M)-PANC(M)					
. NS I	191 3	7						
I SN	192	IF (INFES.	NFES. EQ. 1) RETURN 1			•		
158	194	RETURN						
150	195	END						:
• STATISTI	S	OURCE STAT	ITS = 191, PROGRAM SIZE	ZE = 8740 BYTES, PROGRAM, NAME	M,NAME = KILTER.	PAGE:	55.	
STATISTIC	S.	NO DIAGNOSTICS GE	TICS GENERATED.					
~								

```
22
 PAGE:
                    SRCFLG
                                                       CHARLEN(500)
TIME: 15:43:19
OBJECT FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG
                                                       LINECOUNT (60)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     .. A SET OF OUTGOING ARCS FOR EACH NODE, WHILE MIDD AND NODP ARE VECTORS THAT SPAIT NDARCS SUB-SETS (ASSOCIATED WITH ARC SETS ... CONNECTED TO EACH NODE) INTO LABEL ELIGIBLE AND INELIGIBLE ARCS DO 9 I=1, MND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NDARCS IS
                                                                                                                                                   ... SUBROUTINE TRANSFORMS THE ORIGINAL CAPACITATED NETWORK INTO
                                                                                                                                                                                                    INTEGER®4 NTAIL(MARCS2), NODP(NSTS1), SETMAP(NSETS), +MIDP(NSETS), DNODE(MARCS2), NDARCS(MARCS2), PACOST(MARCS2), +NCHA(321), NODARC(NSETS), NLOWST(MND), NHIST(MND), REAL® AFLOW(MARCS), PANC(MARCS2), REAL® ARCUB(MARCS), R.ARCLB(MARCS), THIS SECTION CREATES PSEUDO ARCS.
                                                                         SUBROUTINE ARRAYS (MARCS, MND, MARCS2, MND1, R, NSETS, NSTS1, +NTAIL, JNODE, PANC, PACOST, NODARC, ARCUB, AFLOW, ARCLB, HACHA, SETMAP, MIDP, NODP, NDARCS, NLOWST, NHIST)
           TERM
                                                     FLAG(I) NAME (MAIN )
DATE: MAY 02, 1988
CK SOURCE TERM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          JNODE(NSTS1)=MARCS2+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ELSE IF (PACOST (M) LE . O . AND. PANC (M) . GT . R) THEN
                                        NOSX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF (PACOST (M) GT . O. AND . PANC (MB) . LT . -R) THEN
                  NOLIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK
                                        SDUMP AUTODBL(NONE)
                                                         OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    MAX=LMIN+NCHA(SETMAP(L))-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PANC(M)=ARCUB(M)-AFLOW(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PANC(N)=AFLOW(M)-ARCLB(M)
   VS FORTRAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MIDP(K)=NODP(K+1)-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DO 11 L=NSTRT, NEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DO 6 MM=LMIN, LMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DO B K=1,NSETS
JNODE(K)=NODP(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                          OF-KILTER ROUTINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    NSTRI=NLOWST(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DO 7 M=1, MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   F(I.NE.J) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        MIN=NODARC(L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       JNODE(L)=IC+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      NEND=NHIST(I)
                                    NOSYM NORENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            MB=MM+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 U=NTAIL (MM)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      I C= JNODE (F)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        M=MM+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MB=MK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3313
   LEVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)
                     OPTIONS IN EFFECT:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ISK
                                                                                                                                                                                                              SZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  S S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              X X X X X X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       N N
```

<b>~</b>		
23	₩.	
PAGE:		
NAME: ARRAYS PAGE:		2
NAME:		PAGE: 2
٥		PAG
9		
TIME: 15:43:19		ARRAYS
 ₩		и ,
	· o	NAME
DATE: MAY 02, 1988	1	PROGRAM
05		۷. ·
MΑΥ		1 × 8 × 1
DATE	•	3500
	•	SIZE
VS FORTRAN		SOURCE STATEMENTS = 45, PROGRAM SIZE = 3500 BYTES, PROGRAM NAME = ARRAYS. NO DIAGNOSTICS GENERATED. OF COMPREATION 7 ******
FOR		45 4 A T E
ک د	Y	Ш. И. Z. Ф Ш. Ф
	) = 1( 	ENTS CS (
	1 (= 1) NODE (L)   1 (= 1) NODE (L) = 1 (E L) E   1 (E MIDP (L) = 1 (E MIDP (E	ATEN OSTI ATIC
	ICELNE LVOBLO LVOBLO ELSE BLODE CONTI	I A GNC
198	: :	OURCI TO DI
¥ ¥	φ=σ	S, to a
<u> </u>	00000044444444444444444444444444444444	CS* CS*
4.		STI ISTI AYS•
LEVEL 1,4.1 (MAY 1985)	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	*STA STICS* SOURCE STATEMENTS *STATISTICS* NO DIAGNOSTICS G **ARRAYS** END OF COMPAGEATION 7

Ċ

ij

```
TIME: 15:43:22 **
OBJECT FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG
                                                              CHARLEN (500)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           60.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PAGE:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     SOURCE STATEMENTS = 24, PROGRAM SIZE = 2192 BYTES, PROGRAM NAME = LBLRTN. NO DIAGNOSTICS GENERATED.
                                                                                    LBLRIN(II, IS, MARCS2, MND, MND), NNLS1, NLN, NNLS, NEXNOD, NODP, MIDP, NDARGY NI NINTT
                                                              LINECOUNT (60)
                                                                                                                                                                        INTEGER*4 LABEL(MND), INLOC(MND), MIDP(NSETS), NODP(NSTS1), ++NDARCS(MARCS2), NHEAD(MARCS2), NLOWST(MND), NHIST(MND), NEXNOD(NSETS)
                                                                                                                               +NSETS, NSTS1, NODP, MIDP, NDARCS, NLOWST, NHIST, LABEL, INLOC, NHEAD. •)
DATE: MAY 02, 1988
CK SOURCE TERM
                                                                                                                                                     ... SUBROUTINE ATTEMPTS TO LABEL A FLOW AUGMENTING PATH.
                                                              NAME (MAIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          POTENTIAL CHANGE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 BREAKTHROUGH..
                                                              FLAG(1)
LEVEL 1.4,1 (MAY 1985) VS FORTRAN DAT OPTIONS IN EFFECT: NOLIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NOBECK
                                       SDUMP AUTODBL (NONE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (LABEL(NEXNOD(MV)), NE. 0)GO TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF (NODP (MV), LE, MIDP (MV))THEN
                                                                OPT(0) LANGLYL(77) NOFIPS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ... LABELLED RETURN INDICATES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 REGULAR RETURN INDICATES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF (NNLS.EQ.NLN)GO TO 5
CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (NEWNOD, EQ. IS) GC TO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DO 1 NNLS=NNLS1, MND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          2 MV=NSTRT, NEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 MEWNOD=NHEAD(JARC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                LABEL (NEWNOD) = JARC NLN=NLN+3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    .. BLRTN** END OF COMPILATION 27 ....
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NLOC (NLN)=NEWNOD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NSTRT=NCOWST(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             JARC=NDARCS(JP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NEND=NHIST(I)
                                           NOSYM HORENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (VM) 400N=4C
                                                                                                            SUBROUTINE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   RETURN 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ENDIF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             STATISTICS.
                                                                                                            ISK
                                                                                                                                                                          ISE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   S
```

09,

```
PAGE:
SRCFLG
                                                           CHARLEN(500)
TIME: 15:43:26
OBJECT FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        95
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PAGE:
                                                                                  SUBROUTINE PING(NSN1,NPA,MARCS2,MARCS,NSETS,NSTS1,NSETA,NEXNOD,
                                                       NAME (MAIN ) LINECOUNT (60)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PROGRAM SIZE = 1896 BYTES, PROGRAM NAME = PIND
                                                                                                                        +SETMAP, CHMAP, MIDP, NODP, NDARCS)
SUBROUTINE MOVES AN ARC FROM SUBSET P INTO SUBSET Q.
INTÉGER®4 MIDP(NSETS), NODP(NSTS!), NDARCS(MARCSZ), NSETA(MARCS),
+NEXNOD(NSETS), SETMAP(NSETS), CHMAP(321,5)
     DATE: MAY 02, 1988
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF(NEXNOD(NSC).EQ.NSN1)NSC=CHMAP(SETMAP(NSC).5)
MSTART=NODP(NSC)
                                           NOSXM · IL
                                                             FLAG(I)
                       NOLIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK
                                           SDUMP AUTODBL(NONE)
                                                             OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (NDARCS(IAC).EQ.NPA)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (MSTART, GT, MEND) RETURN
   VS FORTRAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IAC=MSTART, MEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF (NPA. GT. MARCS) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              *STATISTICS* NO DIAGNOSTICS GENERATED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         NSC=NSETA (NAC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     MIDP(NSC)=MEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MEND=MIDP(NSC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            NAC=NPA-MARCS
                                           NOSYM NORENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CONTINUE
RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NACHNPA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ENDIF
     1 (MAY 1985)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            SOURCE
                         OPITIONS IN EFFECT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              STATISTIC
                                                                                                      NS I
                                                                                                                                                                NST
```

```
PAGE:
                                    SRCFLG
                                                                              CHARLEN (500)
               TIME: 15:43:27
OBJECT FIXED NOTEST NOTRMFLG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  109
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PAGE:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           = 34, PROGRAM SIZE = 2908 BYTES, PROGRAM NAME = PSARCS.
                                                                            LINECOUNT (60)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             INTEGER*4 NTAIL(MARCS2), NHEAD(MARCS2), NODP(NSETS), SETMAP(NSETS)
+MIDP(NSETS), JNODE(MARCS2), NDARCS(MARCS2), PACOST(MARCS2),
+NCHA(32)), NODARC(NSETS), NLOWST(MND), NHIST(MND), NSETA(MARCS)
                                                                                                                                                                               "NEFORMS THE ORIGINAL CAPACITATED NETWORK INTO "NETWORK AS REQUIRED BY THE REFORMULATED DUT-
                                                                                                                                       MARCSZ, MND1, Z, NSETS, NSTS1, NTAIL, NHEAD; JNODE, PACOST, NODARC; NCHA, NŠETA, SETMAP, MIĎP, NODP, NDARCS, NLOWST, NHIST)
             35) VS FORTRAN DATE: MAY 02, 1988 NOLIST NOMAP NOKREF NOGOSTMT NODECK 'SOURCE TERM
                                                                          FLAG(1) NAME(MAIN )
                                                                                                   UBROUTINE PSARCS(ACOST, MARCS, MND.
                                                         NOSX
                                                       SDUMP AUTODBL (NONE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          AL*8 Z.ACOST(MARCS)
SECTION CREATES PSEUDO ARCS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PACOST(M)=IDNINT(ACOST(M)*Z)
PACOST(N)=-PACOST(M)
                                                                          OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              LMAX=LMIN+NCHA (SETMAP(L))-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           NSUM=NCHA (SETMAP(L))+NSUM
MIDP(L)=NSUM-1
                                                                                                                                                                               C. . SUBROUTINE TRANSFORMS C. . . PSEUDO-ARCS " NETWOR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             NODP (NSTS1)=MARCS2+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            (M.LT.KK)GO TO 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   NO DIAGNOSTICS: GENERATED OF COMPILATION 44 *****
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DO S LENSTRT, NEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         10 M=LMIN, LMAX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         C. . . OF-KILTER ROUTINE.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             NSTRT=NLOWST(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    M=1, MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           LMIN=NODARC(L)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          WUSN±(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   NEND=NHIST(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            4 1=1 MND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NODP(L)=NSUM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SOURCE STATEMENTS
                                                       NOSYM NORENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      =NTAIL(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NTAIL(N)=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NHEAD (N)=I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NSETA(M)=L
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           J=NHEAD(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           N=M+MARCS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      大大 11 大大 + 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  NSCM=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          JUODE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       XXII
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            00
CMAY 1985)
                                OPTIONS IN EFFECT:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  *STATISTICS*
           1.4.1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              STATISTICS
```

```
PAGE:
SRCFLG
                                                             CHARLEN(500).
TIME: 15:43:27 COBJECT FIXED NOTEMFLG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  110.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PAGE:
                                              ODT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS FLAG(1) NAME(MAIN ) LINECOUNT(60)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              SOURCE STATEMENTS = 22, PROGRAM SIZE = 1868 BYTES, PROGRAM NAME = QINP
                                                                                                                              +SETMAP,CHMAP,MIDP,NODP,NDARCS)
C...SUBROUTINE MOVES AN ARC FROM SUBSET Q INTO SUBSET P.
INTEGER*4 MIDP(NSETS),NODP(NSTS1),NDARCS(MARCS2),NSETA(MARCS)
+NEXNOD(NSETS),SETMAP(NSETS),CHMAP(321,5)
IF(NMA.GT.MARCS)THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     EQ.NSN)NSC=CHMAP(SETMAP(NSC),5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (NDARCS (IAC) . EQ. NMA) THEN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             AC=MSTART, MEND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        NO DIAGNOSTICS GENERATED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      NDARCS (MSTART) = NMA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              MEND=NODP (NSC+1)-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         MSTART=MIDP(NSC)+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   =NDARCS(MSTART)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       .. QINP. END OF COMPILATION 45 .....
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MIDP(NSC)=MSTART
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     NSC=NSETA(NAC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       F ( NEXNOD ( NSC )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              NAC=NMA-MARCS
                                                      NOSYM NORENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   NACHNMA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 NOIF
                 LEVEL 1.4.1 (MAY 1985)
OPTIONS IN EFFECT: NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             STATISTICS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          STATISTICS
                                                                                                                    ISN
                                                                                                                                                                          ISN
```

٠,

## APPENDIX-III

This appendix contains SCF file for two experimental runs of WRMM, in which only reservoir penalties were changed. The SCF file listing is followed by the output from subroutine arcchk for the first two time intervals, and then the final output is presented. The final output demonstrates how change in penalties results in different solution by the model. Maintaining constant reservoir storage was given the highest priority in the second run and it remains constant throughout the simulation.

						•
	· ·					•
			00.00	0.00		00.00
			:			
			0.0	0.5000.0	0.000.0	0.0
2			0			
			0			
٧	30		J	-	30.400000	
	31.		0.0	0 0 52.	5.2 0 7.7 81 81 61 61	, .
N Z	30.		330000		52 51 51 00 10	0 0 0 0 0
HLY ATIO	<b>o</b>					1025.0 1025.0 1025.0
MONT STIG	3.	in the second se	020.0		)	
IGATICA ISTRG MONTHLY INTERVALS A INVESTIGATION	31.		-		•	0 1027.0 1028.0 1028.0 0
INVESTIGATIO  INVESTIGATIO  INVESTIGATIO  BR7), USING FOR OKA INVE	30.		0.0		00.	00, 10, 00
1NVE 1987) FOR	•	0 0 0	000001	11 65. 1	``````````````````````````````````````	9
<b>₹</b> \$ ,5\$	. ° 0	0 0 0 0	ш	TRACT TOWN RIVI	SIREAM RIVAPP OD VERS DIVSTR CONTROL	1030 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
FOR OKA V SVSTEM A ILIC AR RUN (	- F.	0 3 1987	0 0 0 0 1 LAKE	TRAC	2 STRES 13 00 13 00 1 DIVE 2 DIVS 2 FORK 0 CONT	20.0
TLICH ROBLEM FOR OK OUS RIORITY SYSTE JUNE 87 A 1 YEAR RUN SAMPLE PROBLE	31.	- 4 w.− c	005	.00.	44 - 500	030.5
ILICH PROBLEM IOUS PRIORITY NEBOJSA JUNE 87 A 1 YEA SAMPLE	28.	ຕ	0.0	52 1	0 30	. 55
REFNA 1L1 STUDY SAMPLE PROB SYSTE FICTICTIOUS RUN SAMPLE PRIO USER NEB DATE JUN REMAR A 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	APPTP 12 ADJIN START	ع ب ح خ		MATCH APPTC DIVCH DIVCH JUNCT JUNCT	4 PESER 5 10 10 12 1 12 1 24 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
ェ うくいいてくいに くに	G. H. R. C.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ABE OUTE			2 4 1 4 4 7

			`	ş.		`-		٠.							,																
	a					•		. •																							
						9		, **					104.0000							0.3000			19.0000		ro.0000		63.0000		75.0000	٠.	
0	0				ò	100.00	<b>;</b>				. (	.0	166,0000				9000	0.1200	(	0.9000			0000.6		4.0000		000000		132.0000		
0	0			<b>.</b>	•	0.00	;					0	130.0000					0. 1 200	(	0.9000		0000.000	10.0000	0	7.0000		0.0000	)	0.000.0 98.0000		
	و سرو د دامو د			c	o .	00.00						0	60.0000					5.1200	(	0.9000			9,0000		5.0000		0000 001		53.0000		
1 . 2	2	n.'				55.00	•	0.00	0.0			0 0	30.0000	0.0000			0	4.0000	1	0.5000	(		8.0000	5.0000	4.0000	_	60 0000	55.0000	0 0 17:0000	0.000	
•			20.0	20.0		10.00		2000000000		0.0	1000.0	!	0.000	0.0000				4.0000	. !	0.5000			7.0000.	7.0000	4.0000	3.0000	0000	52.0000	5.0000	0.000	
	0.00		1000.0		19 A	00.0	0.00	3.	ر ا	100001	1000.0		0 0000	40,0000			81	6.1200	52	0.5000		61	0000.9	7.0000	4 0000	• • •	41	31.0000	101	14.0000	
WITHD	81 0.80 50.00 NATCH 1	18.00	100		41.	0.00	200.00	11 100		305 100		SWATD 0	IRRIG	90.000	0.3000	• •	MAJOR	6,1200	MINOR	0.5000	SWATS	INSTO	5.0000	•	INFLN	3.0000	APPTF	28.0000	۸۹۶ 0.0000 ق	31.0000	
3	۷ 2		` '		<b>∢</b>	Ċ	3					Z.	# #				¥		W.		35	Z :	Z 7		Z	•	<b>∀</b>		Ñ	•	4

7. T.E.F.		APCNO	YEAR = 1	1987	INTERVAL	•			•
		AFLOW ARCLB					•		
31VCHL	<u>.</u>	ARCUB ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACCST	3 1000.000 0.000 0.000 200.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000				
ESERV	19	ARCUB AFLOW AFLOW ARCLB ACOST	3. 734 0.000 0.000 5.091	112.007	112.007 112.007 112.007 112.007	20.535 3.580 0.000	16.801 0.000 0.000 20.091	74.671 0.000 0.000 0.000	
INFLOW	5	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACOST	5.000	0.000			. 5		
ETURN	<u>5</u> .	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	000.00	0.000 0.000 0.000 15.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 25.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000		•	
RRIGAT	. 12	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	20 0.000 0.000 0.000 25.091	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 80.091		•	
ETURN	" "	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	22 2.600 2.600 2.600 0.000	\$3 0.520 0.520 0.000 50.000	24 2.080 1.160 0.000 60.000		·		
	· •	ARCND ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	25 1000.000 20.000 20.000 0.000	26. 20. 000 20. 000 0. 000 18. 000		,			

0000				• • •	
0000				1	A Company
9 0 001		•	4 •	<b>.</b>	3
	* * *			. مخو	1.
29 . 000 . 000 . 000	•	34.000.000.000.000	37 080 000 000 1000	e e e	
55.0		000. 997. 0.	0000		
		. 20,		, •	
28 000 000 000		33	36 520 520 000 091	0000	4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
6666		000	5000	0000	0000
	M₁ =1	500			
27 000 000 000 000	31 500 500 500 000	32 000 000 000 000	35 600 600 600 000	38	0000
0000	0000	0000	0.22	m m m O	0000
10001		2			100
NO ST ST	CUB CUB CLB	NO OW OW ST	CUB CUB CCUB	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO N	NO UB OW OW OW ST
ARCUB ARCUB ARCUB ARCLB	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	CNO CUB AFLOW ARCLB	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACOST
4	36	=	<b>6</b> 0	ις.	
<b>-</b>		٠		3	<b>∑</b>
POR	NON	ACH.	Joan	FLOW	SYSTE
₹ •	. <del>.</del>	10	X X	. <u>Z</u>	Š

s 9.

đ.

	****	******		SUBROUTINE	ARCCHK ########		************	*****
							,	3
•		•	YEAR =	1881	INIEKVAL	7		
1A T CHL	· •	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACCS	96,644 20,000 21,000 0,000	20.000 11,740 0.000 18.000				
JIVCHL	Ξ.	: ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	3 1000.000 0.000 200.000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0.000			
IESERV	61	ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACCB	6.000 0.000 5.091	7 124.008 124.008 124.008 0.000	,8 120.044 120.044 120.044 0.000	20.806 6.224 0.000	20.530 0.000 0.000 20.091	82.672 0.000 0.000 100.091
NFLOW	<b>5</b>	ARCNB AFLOW AFLOW ARCLB ACOST	6.000 6.000 6.000 6.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000				
IE TURN	5	ARCNO AFLOW ARCLB ARCLB	00000	0.000 0.000 0.000 15.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 25.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	•	<b>5</b> 3
RRIGAT	7.1	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACCST	18 0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000 15.091	20 0.000 0.000 0.000 25.091	21 0.000 0.000 0.000 80.091		\.
ETURN	22	ARCNO AFLOW AFLOW ARCLB ACOST	2. 700 2. 700 2. 700 2. 700 0. 000	23 0.540 0.540 0.000	2.160 0.320 0.000 60.000			
ATCHL	<b>~</b> 1	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACCST	25. 1000.000 20.000 20.000 0.000	20.000 20.000 0.000 18.000			3	

30 9.600 0.000 0.000					
29 0.000 0.000 0.000		34 1000.000 996.000 0.000	2.160 0.000 0.000 0.000		
28 9.600 9.600 9.600		1000 . 000 1000 . 000 1000 . 000 0 . 000	36 0.540 0.540 0.000	39 0.000 0.000 0.000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
27 10000.000 0.000 0.000	31 0.500 0.500 0.500	32 0.000 0.000 0.000 200.000	35 2.700 2.700 2.700 0.600	4.000 4.000 4.000 0.000	10000 .000 (0.000 0.000 6.000
ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	ARCNO AFLOW AFLOW ARCLB	ARCNB AFLOW AFLOW ARCLB ACOST	ARČNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACOST
<b>4</b>	52 :	12.	<b>.</b>	in in	. 00001
APPORT	MINOR	DIVCHL	MAJOR	INFLOW	SYSTEM

SAMPLE PROBLEM FOR OKA THVESTIGATION

•	TS . RESE	RVOTS	(M)	C NOTICE	MM) HVDRO	(MM). Al	LOTHERS	(CMS)			٠			PAGE
COMP	ONENT	REF					IME INTERV	AL ENDIN	; ئ				9/ 4/8	8 18.58
TYPE	TYPE	0	31JAN87	TYPE MAME NO. 31JAN87 28FEB87 31N	31MARB7	30APR87	30APR87 31MAY87 30JUN87	30JUNB7	3170187	3140687	31JUL87 31AUG87 30SEP87	3100187	30NOV87 31DEC87	31DEC87
	***	*	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	***************************************	•			•	* · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•				
ESERV	LAKE	61	1029.52A	1029.25A	3.	027.578:1	1027.578:1025.008/1025.008/1	025.008	1024.75C 1025.00B	-	025.008'1	1025.008'1	024.55C 1	023.810
RRÍGAT	TRACT	7.1	0.00	00.0	0	27.00A	42.008'	36.45C	0.000	72.808'		1.530	00.0	00.0
ETURN		21	00.0	0.00	0.00	0.74A'		3.22A'		2.50A	2 23A	0.96A'	00.00	0.00
AJOR	TOWN	8	2.08A'	2.16A	2.32A'	0.588		0.008	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.008	0.008	. 800 . 0
ETURN		22	0.928	•	_	3.42A		6.12	•	2.42	3.008	3.008	3.008	3.008
ATCHE	RIVI	-	8.58A		2	14.34A	Ε.	3.68A		9.53A	4.07A	5.84A	10.50A	10,50A
ATCHL	STREAM	<b>7</b>	0.00A		0.00A	0.00A	0.00A	0.88A		7.88A	0,00A	0.00A	0.00A	0.00A
PPORT	RIVAPP	4	9.00		12	18.00	29.29A	13.00A		21.72A.	8.40A	9.30A	13.00A	13.00A
IVCHL	DIVERS	=	00.0		0	2.48A	4.21A	5.57A	3.98A	7.03A	2.69A	1.06A	0.00	00.0
IVCHL	DIVSTR	12	3.00A		4 . 00 A	4.00A	5.00A	6.12A		2:12A	3.00A	3.00A	3.00A	3.00A
VAP-RES !	LAKE	61	0.000	000.0	0	0.131	0.396	0.756		0:560	0.239	0.105	000.0	0.000

						*				, .						• •										•*		
	/			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•	*.					00.00		1.00	00.0	0	0.00	00.00	00.00	00.0	0.00	0.00	00.00					
₹.					٠					. t		0.0		10000.0	0.5		0.0	0.0	1000.0	0.000	0.0	0:0	Q (	ó			0	
						30. 31.			•			0	0.0501	0	<sup>'</sup> O	c	. 0		0	00		3 1030,0	0	D		·	.0	
			USING MONTHLY INTERVALS KA INVESTIGATION	•		30. 31.	•		•		•	3 1	300000	c -	0	61 52	51 52			51 B1 0 0		10001	0	ว		1025.0 1025.0 1025.0	0	
SATION			987), USING MONTHLY I FOR OKA INVESTIGATION			J. 31							1020.0					C			٠.	1020.0		-		1027.0 10 1028.0 10 1028.0 10	<b>Е</b>	
ILICH PROBLEM FOR OKA INVESTIGATION		TEX.	987). FOR 0		0 ;	5		0	00		00	ш	0.00000	, ,	TOWN		STREAM	RIVAPP		DIVSTR	¥	CONTROL 0.0 30.0			1000.00	1030.0 1030.0 1030.0	80.00	
ILICH ROBLEM FOR C	sn	PRIORITY SYSTEM NEBOJSA ILIC JUNE 87	A 1 YEAR RUN (1 SAMPLE PROBLEM		12	30. 1. 0. 10. 0. 0. 10. 0. 0. 10. 0. 0. 10. 0. 0. 10. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0. 0	-	4 4	1 198		00	61 LA	00-	71 TRACT		2 1.00 1 RTV1		14	-	12 DIV 51 UP1		100			00.008 C	1030.5 1 1030.5 1	25.00	-
REFNA II STUDY SAMPLE PRO	5	. 0.	REMAR A	,		31. ZB. CYCLE	12	ADUIN		DEBUG <b>AB</b> E	> 00 PPE. 1	~	000.1 101	IRRIG		23 52 NATCH	NATCH	APPTC 0 30		DIVCH	JUNCT	C1[S]	SPENS Degree	5.0	500.00 61		1RRIG 1	

				1				N.		•
				104.0000		2.1200	0.3000	19.0000	10.0000	75.0000
0	., 0	100.00		0000		6.1200	0.006.0	0000.6	4 0000	132.0000
0 0	<b>(</b> 0	0.00		130.0000		6.1200	0.9000	1030.0000	0.0000	0.0000
		00.00		0 0000		5.1200	0.9000	0000 6	5.0000	53.000
. 0,	-	55.00	0.0000	0 0 0 30 0000 0 00000		4.2700	0.5000	0 0 0 0 8 00000 5 00000	3.0000 0 12	55.0000 0 0 17.0000 0.0000
	.0	10.00	3 200000000.0 0.0 0.0 1000.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 1 20000000.0	0.0000		2.9000 4.0000	0.5000	7.0000	3.0000	52.0000
00.00	0.000.0	0.00	3 0000.0 1000.0 1000.0 1000.0	0000.	ā	2.7000 6.1200 52	0.5000	61 6.0000 7.0000	51 4.0000 3.0000 41	31.0000 101 0.0000 14.0000
B1 0.80 - 50.00 NATCH 1	- 2 - 2 -	0.00 DIVCH 1 200.00	91 100 305 100 12 100	SWATD 0 IRRIG 0.0000 90:0000	0.3000	2.6000 6.1200	0.5000 0.9000	1NSTO 1NFLN 5.0000 7.0000	1NFLN 3.0000 3.0000 APPTF	28.0000 EVAP 0.0000 31.0000

	`.	•					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
			74.671 0.000 0.000 1000.091	· •				
			16.801 0.000 0.000 0.000		,		* S <sub>10</sub>	
-			20.535 0.000 0.000 500.091		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	21 0.000 0.000 0.000 80.001		
INTERVAL		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	112.007 112.007 112.007 112.007		0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	20 0.000 0.000 0.000 25.091	2.080 0.000 0.000 0.000	
987	20.000 20.000 0.000 0.000	0 000 0 000 0 000 0 000	112.007 112.007 112.007 0.000	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000	23 0.520 0.000 0.000 50.000	20.000 20.000 20.000 0.000
YEAR = 19	100.000 25.000 20.000	1000.000 0.000 0.000 200.000	3.734 0.000 0.000 5.091	5.000 5.000 5.000 0.000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0.0000	2.600 2.600 2.600 2.600 0.000	25 1000.000 20.400 20.000 0.000
	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCUB	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACCS	61 : ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACOST	61 : ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACCLB	21 : ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	71 : ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	2 : ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACOST
	NATCHL 28	DIVCML	RESERV.	INFLOW	RETURN	IRRIGAT	RETURN	# RATCHL *

STREET ST

29 30 00 9 000 00 1 500 00 0 000 100 000		4 0 0 0 0	7.1 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0	
29 0.000 0.000 0.000		34 1000.000 997.400 0.000	37 2.080 2.080 0.000 60.091	
28 9.000 9.000 9.000		1000.000 1000.000 1000.000	36 0.520 0.520 0.000 50.001 39 0.000 0.000	
27 10000.000 0.000 0.000 10.000	3100.500	32 0.000 0.000 0.000 200.000	35 2.600 2.600 2.600 2.600 0.000 3.000 3.000 3.000	
: ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB ACOST	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	ARCNO ARCUB AFLOW ARCLB	ARCNB APCUB APCUB ACCUB ACCOST ARCNO ARCUB ARCUB ARCUB	ACOST  BACUB  AFLOW  ARCLB  ACOST
4	52	12	<b>6 5</b>	1000
APPORT	MINOR	DIVCHL	MA JOR INFLOW	SYSTEM

			YEAR = 1	1987	INTERVAL	- 2			
			•						
	. 1				. ,				
NATCHL	-	. ARCNO	100 000	20.000	A				
		AFI OF	26.000				3.		
		ARCLB	20.000	0.000		٠.		:	
		ACOST	000.0	000.0					
		1						. '	
DIVCHL	=	ARCNO	3000	4 000	2000				
		37.00	000.000	•	000.0				
		APLOW	000.0	000	000.0				
		ACOST	200 000	0.000	000.0				
			) ) )			,	1		
RESERV	61	: ARCNO		7	<b>6</b> 0	6	10	- 0	
		ARCUB		124.008	124.008	20.806	20.530	279.78	
		AFLOW	0.000	124.008	124.008	000.0	0.000	0.000	
		ARCLB		124.008	1.24.008	0.000	- (	Č	
		ACOST		0.000	000.0	500.091	160.008	1000.091	
30	9	CNCAA .	12						
	5	•	ď	000 0					
		AFI OW	9 000	000.0					
		ARCLB	1 6.000	0.000					
		ACOST	000.0	0.000				,	
	Ċ		•	ŭ	91	. 17			
220	7	2224		200	000	000			
		30744		000	0.000	000.0			
		A P C B		000 0	0.000	0.000			
		ACOST	000.0	15.000		80.000		•.	٠
				-				*.	
IRRIGAT	7.1	. ARCNO	, 18	19		21			
		ARCUB	000 0	0.000	0.00	0.000			
•		AFLOW	0.000	0.00		000.0			
	. ;	ARCLB	0.000	•	· ·	0.00			
	3	#C0ST	0.000	15.091	25.091	80.091			
	ŗ	0.00		23	2.4		· · ·		
Z .	77	ABCIDA	2 700	0.540	2.160	,*			
		AFI OW	2.	000.0					
		ARCLB	7	0.000	0.000				
		ACOST	0	50.000	000.09	,			
		ON COM	75	26					
	4	•	1000.000	20.000	. •				
		AFLOW	21.300	20.000					
		ARCLB		000.0			,		
Ą		ACOSI	0.00	0.00					

BROUTINE ARCCHK <

RCNO 0.000 11.261 RCLB 0.000 11.261 RCLB 0.000 0.000 11.261 RCNO 0.500 10.000 0.000 RCLB 0.500 1000.000 1000 RCLB 0.000 1000.000 99 RCLB 0.000 1000.000 99 RCLB 2.700 0.540 RCLB 2.700 0.540 RCLB 2.700 0.000 RCLB 2.700 0.000 RCLB 4.000 0.000 RCLB 4.000 0.000 RCLB 4.000 0.000 RCLB 4.000 0.000 RCLB 7.000 0.000	APPORT	<u>4</u>	ARCNO	10000.00001	11.261	1.661	9.600
ACOST 10,000 5.000 5.000 AFLOW 0.500 AFLOW 0.500 ACOST 0.000 3.1 ARCUB 0.500 ACOST 0.000 1000.000 1000 AFLOW 0.000 1000.000 ARCUB 0.000 1000.000 ARCUB 2.700 0.000 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 0.000 ARCUB 10000.000 0.000 ARCUB 10000 0.000 0.000 ARCUB 10000 0.000 0			AFLOW ARCLB	0.000	. 26	, 66 0.00	0 0
S2 : ARCNO 31 ARCUB 0.500 ARCLB 0.500 ARCLB 0.500 ACOST 0.000 ACOST 0.000 1000.000 ARCLB 0.000 1000.000 ARCLB 0.000 1000.000 ARCUB 2.700 0.540 ARCUB 2.700 0.540 ARCUB 2.700 0.540 ARCUB 2.700 0.000 ACOST 0.000 0.000 ACOST 0.000 0.000 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ARCUB 10000.000			ACOST	10,000	00.		100.000
AFLOW 0.500 ACOST 0.000 ACOST 0.000 ACOST 0.000 AFLOW 0.000 1000.000 ACOST 200.000 1000.000 ACOST 200.000 0.000 ACOST 200.000 0.540 AFLOW 2.700 0.540 AFLOW 2.700 0.000 ACOST 0.000 50.091 6 ACOST 0.000 0.000 AFLOW 4.000 0.000 AFLOW 4.000 0.000 AFLOW 10.000 0.000			ARCNO	•			
ACOST 0.000 2 ARCUB 0.000 1000.000 AFLOW 0.000 1000.000 ACOST 200.000 0.000 ACOST 200.000 0.540 ARCUB 2.700 0.540 ARCUB 2.700 0.540 ARCUB 2.700 0.000 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ARCUB 10000.000 0.000 ARCUB 10000 0.000		J	AFLOW ARCLB				
L   12 : ARCNO			ACOST	0.000			
## 51 : ARCNO	_	12	ARCNO ARCUB	0.000	000	Ċ.	
M 1000 : ARCNO 35 36  ARCUB 2.700 0.540  ARCUB 2.700 0.540  ARCUB 2.700 0.540  ARCUB 2.700 0.000  ACOST 0.000 50.091 6  ARCUB 4.000 0.000  ARCUB 4.000 0.000  ARCUB 4.000 0.000  ARCUB 10000.000			AFLOW ARCLB	0.000	000.	997.300 0.000	
## 51 : ARCNO 35 36 36 ARCUB 2.700 0.540 ARCLB 2.700 0.540 ARCLB 2.700 0.500 ACOST 0.000 50.091 6 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ARCUB 10000.000 0.000 ARCUB 10000.000 ARCUB 10000.000 ARCNO ARCNO ARCNO ARCNO ARCUB 10.000 ARCUB 10.000 0.000			ACOST	0		•	
ARCUB 2.700 0.540 AFLOW 2.700 0.540 ARCLB 2.700 0.540 ARCLB 2.700 0.540 ARCUB 4.000 50.091 6 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ARCUB 10000 0.000 AFLOW 10.000 AFLOW 10.000 ARCUB 10000 0.000 ARCUB 10000 0.000 ARCUB 10.000 0.000 ARCUB 10.000 0.000 ARCUB 10.000 0.000		81.	ARCNO			3	
ARCUB 2.700 0.540 ARCUB 2.700 0.000 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ARCUB 4.000 0.000 ACOST 0.000 0.000 ARCUB 10000 0.000 AFLOW 10.000 ARCUB 10000 0.000			ARCUB	•	•	9.	
ACOST 0.000 50.091 6  S1 : ARCNO			AFLOW ARCIB	•		2.160	
51 : ARCNO 38 ARCUB 4.000 0. ARCLB 4.000 0. ACOST 0.000 0. ARCUB 10000.000 0. AFLOW 10.000 0. ARCUB 10.000 0.			ACOST			60.	
ARCUB 4.000 0 0 0 AFLOW 4.000 0 0 0 ARCLB 4.000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	3	51.	ARCNO	38			
ARCLB 4.000 0.000 0.000 1.000 3.000 0.000			ARCUB	•	•		
1000 : ARCNO 40 ARCUB 100000 000 AFLOW 10.000 0.			AFLUM				
1000 : ARCNO 40 ARCUB 10000.000 0. AFLOW 10.000 0. ARCLB 0.000 0.			ACOST	•	•		
10.000 0.000 0.000	-	. 000	ARCNO ARCUB	000		. •	
900.			AFLOW ARCLB				
			-	•			,

(NO •	ITS : RESE	RVOIR	(M) IRR		MM). HYDR	O (WW) C	LL OTHERS	(CMS)			ò			PAGE
COME	COMPONENT REF	REF			TIME INTERVAL ENDING	_	IME INTER!	/AL ENDING	ی					88 15:
TYPE	NAME	0 N	31JAN87	, 28FEBB7	TYPE NAME NO. 31JANB7 28FEBB7 31MARB4, 30APRB7, 31MAYB7 30JUNB7 31JULB7 31AUG87 2058PB7 31OCTB7	, 30APR87	31MAY87	30JUN87	31JUL87	3140687	18d \$600	310CT87	30NOV87 31DEC	31050
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	• • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		•	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	•	•	* • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
RESERV		61	1030.00	1030.00	00.00	030.00	1030.00	1030.00	30.00	1030.00	1030.00	1030.00	0	1030.00
TRRIGAT	TRACT	7.1	00.0	00.0	0.00	00.00	0.000	36.450	0.000	72.808	7.170	1.530		00.0
RETIRE		23	00	00.0	00.0	0.83	1.60 .6	3.58	4.43	2.17	2.48	1.07		00.00
MA JOR	TOWN	- E	, BOO 0	, 0000	0.008	00.00	0.008	0.008	0.00E	1.70A'	0.008	0.008		00.0
RETIEN		22	2.60	2.70	2.90	4.00	5.00A	6.12	4.00B	2.12	3.008		3.008	
MATCH		: -	200	6.00A	. ¥96.9	7.04	7.00A	3.32A'	3.59	11.144	3.82A'	5.73A	7.00A	5.00
MATCH	STREAM	٠,	0 40A	1 30A	1, 10A	00.00	0.00A	0.88A	0.00	6.18A	0.00A		0.00A	
ADDORT	DIVADD	4	7 50B	9 508	10.468	11.37	12.708	13.00A	11.118	21.91A	8.40A		9.508	
	O I VEDA	=			00.0	0.83	1.60A	5.93A	4.434	7.30A	. 2.94A		00.0	
	OTVETE	1	2 60A	2.70A	2.90A	4.00	5.00A	6.12A	4.004	3.82A	3.00A		3.00A	
FVAP-RE	EVAP-RES LAKE	9	000.0	0.000	0.037	0.13	1 0.396 D.756	0.756	0.986	0.560	, 0.560 0.239		0.000	